



**2019-2020**  
**Texas Education Data Standards**  
**(TEDS)**

**Section 4**  
**Description of Codes**

Post-Addendum Version 2020.2.1  
August 26, 2019 (with CRISIS-CODE updates through May 12, 2020)

## DESCRIPTION OF CODES

This section contains an alphabetical listing of the names of the code tables used with the data elements described in TEDS Sections 2 and 3. The code tables are arranged in code table ID number sequence.

The code tables translate the code values and explain the translations where necessary. A description of the information to be found in each code table is as follows.

Information	Description
Code Table ID	Code table reference number in the form <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "C---" which represents the PEIMS Code Tables</li><li>• "DC---" which represents the TSDS Dashboard Code Tables</li></ul> Note that some C--- code tables are used by TSDS collections and some DC--- code tables are used by PEIMS collections.
Name	Name of the code table
XML Name	XML name or tag for the data element as found in the XML schema
Date Issued	Date the code was published
Date Updated	Date of the last change to the code table
Code	A string of characters which represents the translation
Translation	Meaning of the code

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CODES**

<b>Code Table Name</b>	<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	DC002	221
ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	C059	106
ADDRESS-TYPE	DC006	223
ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	DC007	224
ALTERNATIVE-LANGUAGE-PROGRAM	C221	216
ARMED-SERVICES-VOC-APT-BATTERY-INDICATOR-CODE	C217	210
AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	C163	152
ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC011	225
ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC012	227
ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE	DC013	228
ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	DC014	229
ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	DC154	334
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC016	231
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	C188	178
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE	DC017	232
AUXILIARY-ROLE-ID	C213	197
BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC150	330
BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	C190	180
BILINGUAL/ESL-FUNDING-CODE	C225	220
BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C175	165
CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE	DC018	233
CALENDAR-WAIVER-EVENT-TYPE-CODE	C204	191
CAMPUS-ENROLLMENT-TYPE-CODE	C219	212
CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	C142	129
CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE	DC027	234
CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	C066	113
CLASS-ROLE	C180	170
CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE	DC143	327
CLASS-TYPE-CODE	C179	169
COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE	DC028	235
COHORT-TYPE	DC029	236
CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE	DC032	237
COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	DC033	238
COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE	DC035	247

<b>Code Table Name</b>	<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC036	248
COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE	DC038	249
COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE	DC040	250
COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE	DC041	251
COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE	DC042	252
COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	C135	127
CREDENTIAL-TYPE	DC043	253
CRISIS-CODE	C178	168
DISABILITY-CODE	C053	104
DISABILITY-TYPE	DC142	326
DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	C164	153
DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	C165	156
DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	C166	159
DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE	DC050	254
DYSLEXIA-RISK-CODE	C222	217
DYSLEXIA-SERVICES-CODE	C224	219
EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	C195	186
ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	C054	105
EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	DC053	255
EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE	DC054	256
EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION- CATEGORY-TYPE	DC055	257
EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC056	258
ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE	DC057	259
ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	C122	124
ELO-TYPE	C218	211
EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE	DC058	260
ENTRY-TYPE	DC059	261
ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	C169	160
ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C176	166
ETHNICITY-CODE	DC149	329
EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	DC060	262
FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE	C199	189
FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C177	167
FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	C196	187
FUNCTION-CODE	C146	137

<b>Code Table Name</b>	<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
FUND-CODE	C145	130
GENERATION-CODE	C012	7
GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE	DC148	328
GIFTED-TALENTED-PROGRAM-CODE	C223	218
GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	C050	103
GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE	DC063	264
GRADE-TYPE	DC064	265
GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE	DC065	266
GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE	DC066	267
GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	C062	108
HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	C015	9
HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	C189	179
INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE	DC070	268
INDIVIDUAL-GRADUATION-COMMITTEE-CODE	C201	190
INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	C214	198
INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	DC071	269
INSTRUCTIONAL-PROGRAM-TYPE	C215	208
INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	C174	164
ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC073	270
LANGUAGE-CODE	C092	116
LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	DC074	271
LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC075	277
LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC076	278
LEAVER-REASON-CODE	C162	149
LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	C162-A	151
LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	C061	107
LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE	DC077	279
LEVEL-TYPE	DC078	280
LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE	DC079	281
LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	DC080	282
MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	DC082	283
METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE	DC084	284
MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE	C197	188
NON-CAMPUS-BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	C182	172
NSLP-TYPE-CODE	C212	196

<b>Code Table Name</b>	<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
OBJECT-CODE	C159	140
PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	C093	122
PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE	C088	115
PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	C136	128
PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	C018	10
PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE	DC151	331
PK-CURRICULA-CODE	C206	192
PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	C186	177
PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C185	176
PK-SCHOOL-TYPE	DC152	332
PK-TEACHER-REQUIREMENT	C207	193
POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	C129	99
POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE	DC091	285
PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	C184	174
PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE	DC094	286
PROGRAM-EVALUATION-TYPE-CODE	C216	209
PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	C147	138
PROGRAM-OF-STUDY-CODE	C220	213
PROGRAM-TYPE	DC096	287
RACE-ITEM-TYPE	DC097	289
REASON-EXITED-TYPE	DC102	290
REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE	DC103	292
REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	C067	114
RELATION-TYPE	DC105	293
REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE	DC106	296
REPORT-ASSESSMENT-TYPE-CODE	DC123	312
REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE	DC107	297
REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	C130	126
RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE	DC108	298
RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	C173	163
RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C194	185
RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE	DC110	299
ROLE-ID	C021	11
SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE	DC111	300
SCHOOL-DAY-EVENT-CODE	C208	194

<b>Code Table Name</b>	<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE	DC113	301
SCHOOL-TYPE	DC114	302
SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	C193	183
SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE	DC116	303
SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE	DC117	304
SEPARATION-TYPE	DC118	305
SERVICE-ID	C022	15
SEX-CODE	C013	8
SEX-TYPE	DC119	306
SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	C064	112
SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	C049	102
SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	DC120	307
SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	C095	123
SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	C171	161
STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE	DC122	311
STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	C191	181
STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C181	171
STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	DC124	313
STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	C161	147
STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE	DC125	316
STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC126	317
STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	DC153	333
STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE-CODE	C210	195
STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE	DC127	318
TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE	DC130	319
TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	DC131	320
TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	DC133	322
TERM-TYPE	DC134	323
TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE	DC135	324
TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE	DC136	325
TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	C035	100
UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	C192	182
UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	C183	173

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C012	GENERATION-CODE	TX-GenerationCodeType	4/2/1987	7/1/2011
Code	Translation			
1	Jr.			
2	Sr.			
3	II			
4	III			
5	IV			
6	V			
7	VI			
8	VII			
9	VIII			
A	I			
B	IX			
C	X			



---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C013	SEX-CODE	TX-SexType	4/2/1987	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
F	Female			
M	Male			

---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C015	HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-HighestDegreeLevelType	4/2/1987	3/1/2006
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	No Bachelor's degree or higher			
1	Bachelor's			
2	Master's			
3	Doctorate			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C018	PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	TX-PayrollActivityCodeType	4/2/1987	8/1/1995
Code	Translation			
02	<b>UIL Athletics</b> The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in UIL approved athletic programs. Examples include baseball, basketball, football, golf, etc			
05	<b>Band Or Orchestra</b> The additional duty of training, coaching or accompanying to contests and UIL meets students involved in the band or orchestra			
13	<b>Non-UIL Athletics</b> The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in non-UIL athletic programs. Examples include wrestling, gymnastics, weight-lifting, etc			
14	<b>Tutorials</b> All additional duties related to the operation of tutorial programs			
15	<b>Bilingual/ESL Teacher Incentive (FSP only)</b> Salary paid to special language teachers for incentives to teach in the bilingual or ESL programs. This salary is in addition to salary normally paid to teachers			
16	<b>UIL Clubs/Activities</b> The additional duty of training, sponsoring, coaching, or accompanying to UIL meets students involved in non-athletic UIL activities			
17	<b>Non-UIL Clubs/Activities</b> The additional duty of training or sponsoring students involved in non-UIL clubs or activities			
78	<b>Non-Salary</b> Use to show \$0 pay for TEMATE teachers, alternatively certified staff not paid directly by the district, and volunteer teachers or other volunteer professional staff (people who are working at no charge to the district in positions which would normally be held by salaried staff)			
79	<b>Other Supplemental Duties</b> All duties relating to activities not mentioned above			
80	<b>Base Salary</b> The duty or duties for which an individual is paid a base salary. Base salary does not include any supplements paid to an individual			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			

## PROFESSIONAL

002	Art Therapist Serves as Art Therapist
003	Assistant Principal Assists the principal of a particular campus in any duties the principal may deem appropriate
004	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Superintendent Assists the superintendent of a particular school district in any duties the superintendent may deem appropriate. Persons assigned to this role usually perform functions associated with more than one campus
005	Psychological Associate Serves under the Licensed Specialist in School Psychology (LSSP) or psychologist to provide guidance and counseling services to students
006	Audiologist The person who provides audiological services to students with hearing impairments
007	Corrective Therapist Serves as Corrective Therapist
008	Counselor Provides guidance and counseling services to students
011	Educational Diagnostician Provides educational diagnostic services and individualized education program development
012	District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director Serves under the superintendent, or higher grade instructional administrative officer, as the key specialist for a major instructional, instructional related, or pupil service program. Responsibilities may include curriculum development or supervision of programs or personnel whose assignments require certification or licensure. Only degreed, certified personnel may be placed in this category. Examples include, but are not limited to staff serving as Director of Guidance and Counseling, Director of Curriculum, Director of Librarians, Director of Bilingual/ESL, Career and Technical Director, Director of Special Ed, and Director of Social Studies
013	Librarian Supervises library/learning resources center, or functions as one of several librarians, or learning resource specialists, on a major campus
015	Music Therapist Serves as Music Therapist
016	Occupational Therapist Serves as Occupational Therapist
017	Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialist (COMS)
018	Physical Therapist Serves as Physical Therapist

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
019	Physician Serves as school Physician			
020	Principal Serves as the instructional leader of the school whose duties include selecting teachers for the campus, setting education objectives, developing budgets for the campus, and working with school professionals to prepare individual development plans			
021	Recreational Therapist Serves as Recreational Therapist			
022	School Nurse A person that complies with TEC 21.003(b), "is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession", [Nurse Practitioner (NP), Registered Nurse (RN), Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)] is employed/contracted by the school district, and whose primary job responsibility is that of school nurse. Only persons licensed by the state agency that licenses nurses may be employed as a school nurse			
023	LSSP/Psychologist Serves as Licensed Specialist in School Psychology/Psychologist			
024	Social Worker Serves as the school social worker to provide comprehensive social services as a part of an education team. Social workers must be licensed by the Texas State Board of Examiners and must hold a bachelor's or master's degree			
026	Speech Therapist/Speech-Language Pathologist Serves as provider of speech-language pathology/speech therapy services			
027	Superintendent/Chief Administrative Officer/Chief Executive Officer/President The educational leader and administrative manager of the school district			
028	Teacher Supervisor Provides consultant services to teachers in a grade level, adjacent grades, in a teaching field, or group of related fields			
030	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Directs activities related to promoting and improving school attendance. Such certified staff members provide home, school, and community liaison services			
032	Work-Based Learning Site Coordinator The code for a Career and Technical Education teacher (087) assigned to career preparation work-based learning experiences is changed from 087 to 032 when visiting a student training site for the purpose of evaluating the student and consulting the employer			
040	Athletic Director Used only when the staff member with such a title is performing administrative tasks directing the athletic program. Responsibilities may include supervision of coaches and other personnel in the athletic program. It is not used when coaching duties are being performed			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
041	Teacher Facilitator Serves as an exemplary role model in assisting teachers with improving their classroom performance			
042	Teacher Appraiser Serves as an appraiser in the Texas Teacher Appraisal System			
043	Business Manager Serves as business manager or Chief Financial Officer (CFO)			
044	Tax Assessor And/Or Collector Serves as district tax assessor, tax collector, or tax assessor-collector			
045	Director Of Personnel/Human Resources Serves as personnel or human resources director			
047	Substitute Teacher A person who serves in a classroom in the absence of a teacher certified for that assignment where the teacher has quit, died, or been terminated; or, a person who is permanently hired to substitute on an as-needed basis. (See Chart A in StaffResponsibilitiesExtension complex type in Section 2.3)			
054	Department Head Serves as head or chairman of a subject area department on a campus			
055	Registrar Serves as school or district registrar			
056	Athletic Trainer Serves as a trainer in the athletics program			
060	Executive Director Serves as the chief executive officer of an education service center			
061	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Executive Director Assists the education service center executive director			
062	Component/Department Director Directs and manages the program activities of a component or department of an education service center			
063	Coordinator/Manager/Supervisor Coordinates, manages, and/or supervises specific programs and services of an education service center			
064	Specialist/Consultant Provides technical assistance and professional development in various areas of an education service center			
065	Field Service Agent Provides coordinated assistance to districts and campuses			
079	Other Education Service Center Professional Personnel Serves as professional staff member at an ESC. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
087	Teacher (combination of former codes 025 and 029) A professional employee who is required to hold a valid teacher certificate or permit in order to perform some type of instruction to students			
100	Instructional Materials Coordinator			
101	Legal Services			
102	Communications Professional (Including but not limited to Public Information Officer, Community Liaison)			
103	Research/Evaluation Professional (Including but not limited to Analysis, Grant Writers)			
104	Internal Auditor			
105	Security (Including but not limited to Chief of Police, Investigators, Police Officers)			
106	District/Campus Information Technology Professional (Including but not limited to Programmer/Analyst, Network Specialist, Database Administrator, PEIMS Coordinator, Other)			
107	Food Service Professional (including but not limited to Dietician)			
108	Transportation			
109	Athletics (Other than Athletic Director)			
110	Custodial			
111	Maintenance			
112	Business Services Professional (Including but not limited to Accounting, Budget, Professional Payroll Staff)			
113	Other District Exempt Professional Auxiliary - Assign this role to district staff who are professional-level, non-instructional staff who cannot be classified in any other role regardless of where assigned. Physical work location is not a determining factor.			
114	Other Campus Exempt Professional Auxiliary - Serves as a professional staff member at one or more campuses. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member. Some examples of staff who are to be shown with this role are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• campus/community liaisons</li> <li>• campus volunteer coordinators</li> <li>• dean and</li> <li>• instructional officers assigned to a campus</li> </ul>			
<b>PARAPROFESSIONAL/OTHER</b>				
033	Educational Aide Performs routine classroom tasks under the general supervision of a certified teacher or teaching team			
036	Certified Interpreter A state or nationally certified interpreter for the deaf who translates/transliterates for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, according to ARD committee recommendations. (Certified interpreters may be either professional or para-professional, depending on district classification)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to identify courses.	N			
	<b>Grades PK - 6, Elementary</b>	N			
01010000	Pre-Kindergarten	N			
01020000	Kindergarten	N			
01020100	Transition (Pre-First Grade, Developmental First)	N			
02000000	Elementary, Grades 1-6	N			
02010000	Grade 1	N			
02020000	Grade 2	N			
02030000	Grade 3	N			
02040000	Grade 4	N			
02050000	Grade 5	N			
02060000	Grade 6	N			
01110000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Arabic	N			
02111000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Arabic	N			
02112000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Arabic	N			
02113000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Arabic	N			
02114000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Arabic	N			
02115000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Arabic	N			
02116000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Arabic	N			
01120000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Japanese	N			
02121000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Japanese	N			
02122000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Japanese	N			
02123000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Japanese	N			
02124000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Japanese	N			
02125000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Japanese	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
02126000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Japanese	N			
01400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Italian	N			
02401000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Italian	N			
02402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Italian	N			
02403000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Italian	N			
02404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Italian	N			
02405000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Italian	N			
02406000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Italian	N			
01410000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - French	N			
02411000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - French	N			
02412000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - French	N			
02413000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - French	N			
02414000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - French	N			
02415000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - French	N			
02416000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - French	N			
01420000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - German	N			
02421000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - German	N			
02422000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - German	N			
02423000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - German	N			
02424000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - German	N			
02425000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - German	N			
02426000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - German	N			
01430000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Kindergarten - Latin	N			
02431000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 1 - Latin	N			

H = High School  
M = Middle School

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Eligible For State HS Credit</b>	<b>Course Abbreviation</b>	<b>Course Units</b>	<b>CTE Course</b>
02432000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 2 - Latin	N			
02433000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 3 - Latin	N			
02434000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 4 - Latin	N			
02435000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 5 - Latin	N			
02436000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 6 - Latin	N			
01440000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Spanish	N			
02441000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Spanish	N			
02442000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Spanish	N			
02443000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Spanish	N			
02444000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Spanish	N			
02445000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Spanish	N			
02446000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Spanish	N			
01450000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Russian	N			
02451000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Russian	N			
02452000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Russian	N			
02453000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Russian	N			
02454000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Russian	N			
02455000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Russian	N			
02456000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Russian	N			
01470000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Portuguese	N			
02471000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Portuguese	N			
02472000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Portuguese	N			
02473000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Portuguese	N			
02474000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Portuguese	N			
02475000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Portuguese	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
02476000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Portuguese	N			
01490000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Chinese	N			
02491000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Chinese	N			
02492000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Chinese	N			
02493000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Chinese	N			
02494000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Chinese	N			
02495000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Chinese	N			
02496000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Chinese	N			
01511000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Vietnamese	N			
02511000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Vietnamese	N			
02512000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Vietnamese	N			
02513000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Vietnamese	N			
02514000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Vietnamese	N			
02515000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Vietnamese	N			
02516000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Vietnamese	N			
01521000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Hindi	N			
02521000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Hindi	N			
02522000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Hindi	N			
02523000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Hindi	N			
02524000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Hindi	N			
02525000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Hindi	N			
02526000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Hindi	N			
01531000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Urdu	N			
02531000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Urdu	N			
02532000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Urdu	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
02533000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Urdu	N			
02534000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Urdu	N			
02535000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Urdu	N			
02536000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Urdu	N			
01980000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - American Sign Language	N			
02981000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - American Sign Language	N			
02982000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - American Sign Language	N			
02983000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - American Sign Language	N			
02984000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - American Sign Language	N			
02985000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - American Sign Language	N			
02986000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - American Sign Language	N			
11400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Turkish	N			
11400100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Turkish	N			
11400200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Turkish	N			
11400300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Turkish	N			
11400400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Turkish	N			
11400500	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Turkish	N			
11400600	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Turkish	N			
11401800	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Korean	N			
11401900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Korean	N			
11402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Korean	N			
11402100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Korean	N			
11402200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Korean	N			
11402300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Korean	N			

H = High School  
M = Middle School

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Eligible For State HS Credit</b>	<b>Course Abbreviation</b>	<b>Course Units</b>	<b>CTE Course</b>
11402400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Korean	N			
02497009	Other Foreign Languages, Kindergarten	N			
02497010	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 1	N			
02497020	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 2	N			
02497030	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 3	N			
02497040	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 4	N			
02497050	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 5	N			
02497060	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 6	N			
02502000	Discovering Languages and Cultures, K-6	N			
02510001	Art, Kindergarten	N			
02510004	Art, Grade 1	N			
02510005	Art, Grade 2	N			
02510006	Art, Grade 3	N			
02510007	Art, Grade 4	N			
02510008	Art, Grade 5	N			
02520004	Music, Kindergarten	N			
02520005	Music, Grade 1	N			
02520006	Music, Grade 2	N			
02520007	Music, Grade 3	N			
02520008	Music, Grade 4	N			
02520009	Music, Grade 5	N			
02530002	Physical Education, K	N			
02530003	Physical Education, Grades 1-6	N			
02530004	Physical Education, Grade 1	N			
02530005	Physical Education, Grade 2	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Eligible For State HS Credit</b>	<b>Course Abbreviation</b>	<b>Course Units</b>	<b>CTE Course</b>
02530006	Physical Education, Grade 3	N			
02530007	Physical Education, Grade 4	N			
02530008	Physical Education, Grade 5	N			
02540005	Theatre, Kindergarten	N			
02540006	Theatre, Grade 1	N			
02540007	Theatre, Grade 2	N			
02540008	Theatre, Grade 3	N			
02540009	Theatre, Grade 4	N			
02540010	Theatre, Grade 5	N			
02550020	Health, Kindergarten	N			
02550030	Health, Grade 1	N			
02550040	Health, Grade 2	N			
02550050	Health, Grade 3	N			
02550060	Health, Grade 4	N			
02550070	Health, Grade 5	N			
02560005	English As A Second Language, Kindergarten	N			
02560010	English As A Second Language, Grade 1	N			
02560020	English As A Second Language, Grade 2	N			
02560030	English As A Second Language, Grade 3	N			
02560040	English As A Second Language, Grade 4	N			
02560050	English As A Second Language, Grade 5	N			
02561005	Spanish Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02561010	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02561020	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02561030	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 3	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
02561040	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02561050	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02620001	Reading, Kindergarten	N			
02620010	Reading, Grade 1	N			
02620020	Reading, Grade 2	N			
02620030	Reading, Grade 3	N			
02620040	Reading, Grade 4	N			
02620050	Reading, Grade 5	N			
02630001	English Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02630010	English Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02630020	English Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02630030	English Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02630040	English Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02630050	English Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02640005	Mathematics, Kindergarten	N			
02640010	Mathematics, Grade 1	N			
02640020	Mathematics, Grade 2	N			
02640030	Mathematics, Grade 3	N			
02640040	Mathematics, Grade 4	N			
02640050	Mathematics, Grade 5	N			
02640060	Mathematics, Grade 6	N			
02650000	Science, Kindergarten	N			
02650100	Science, Grade 1	N			
02650200	Science, Grade 2	N			
02650300	Science, Grade 3	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Eligible For State HS Credit</b>	<b>Course Abbreviation</b>	<b>Course Units</b>	<b>CTE Course</b>
02650400	Science, Grade 4	N			
02650500	Science, Grade 5	N			
02660009	Social Studies, Kindergarten	N			
02660010	Social Studies, Grade 1	N			
02660020	Social Studies, Grade 2	N			
02660030	Social Studies, Grade 3	N			
02660040	Social Studies, Grade 4	N			
02660050	Social Studies, Grade 5	N			
02660060	Social Studies, Grade 6	N			
02670000	Technology Applications, Kindergarten	N			
02670010	Technology Applications, Grade 1	N			
02670020	Technology Applications, Grade 2	N			
02670030	Technology Applications, Grade 3	N			
02670040	Technology Applications, Grade 4	N			
02670050	Technology Applications, Grade 5	N			
02670060	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Course)	N			
02670070	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Integrated)	N			
02800000	English Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
02810000	Reading, Grade 6	N			
02820000	Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02830000	Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02850000	Physical Education, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02860000	Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02870000	Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02890000	Music, General Music 6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
02940000	English As A Second Language, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
03060600	Science, Grade 6	N			
03200510	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 6	N			
03210520	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
03210530	English As A Second Language, Grade 6	N			
03243610	Speech Elective, Grade 6	N			
03273410	Reading Elective, Grade 6	N			
	<b>Grades 7-8, Self-Contained</b>	N			
02070000	Grade 7, Self-Contained	N			
02080000	Grade 8, Self-Contained	N			
	<b>Grades 7-8, General</b>	N			
	<b>English Language Arts</b>	N			
03200400	English As A Second Language, Grade 7	N			
03200500	English As A Second Language, Grade 8	N			
03200520	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 7	N			
03200530	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 8	N			
03200531	English Learners Language Arts (ELLA), Grade 7	N			
03200532	English Learners Language Arts (ELLA), Grade 8	N			
03200540	English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
03200550	English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
03243620	Speech Elective, Grade 7	N			
03243630	Speech Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273420	Reading Elective, Grade 7	N			
03273430	Reading Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273440	Reading, Grade 7	N			

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03273450	Reading, Grade 8	N			
	<b>Mathematics</b>	N			
03103000	Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
03103100	Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
	<b>Science</b>	N			
03060700	Science, Grade 7	N			
03060800	Science, Grade 8	N			
	<b>Social Studies</b>	N			
03343000	Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
03343100	Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
	<b>Health</b>	N			
03813000	Health Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	<b>Physical Education</b>	N			
03823000	Physical Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	<b>Languages Other Than English</b>	N			
	The following codes may be repeated to report LOTE instruction provided in grades 6-8. Districts offering TEKS-based instruction for Levels I- IV at middle school for high school credit must use the code for the appropriate level provided in the Grades 9-12 section of this table.	N			
03113000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03123000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03403000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03413000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03423000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03433000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03443000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03453000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			
03473000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03493000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03511000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Vietnamese	N			
03521000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Hindi	N			
03531000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Urdu	N			
03983000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – American Sign Language	N			
11400700	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11402500	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
03993000	Other Foreign Languages, Grades 6-8	N			
03994500	Discovering Languages and Cultures, Grades 6-8	N			
	<b>Fine Arts</b>	N			
03154110	Art, Middle School 1	N			
03154120	Dance, Middle School 1	N			
03154130	Music, Middle School 1, Band	N			
03154131	Music, Middle School 1, Choir	N			
03154132	Music, Middle School 1, Orchestra	N			
03154133	Music, Middle School 1, Instrumental Ensemble	N			
03154134	Music, Middle School 1, Vocal Ensemble	N			
03154140	Theatre, Middle School 1	N			
03154210	Art, Middle School 2	N			
03154220	Dance, Middle School 2	N			
03154230	Music, Middle School 2, Band	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03154231	Music, Middle School 2, Choir	N			
03154232	Music, Middle School 2, Orchestra	N			
03154233	Music, Middle School 2, Instrumental Ensemble	N			
03154234	Music, Middle School 2, Vocal Ensemble	N			
03154235	Music, Middle School 2, Jazz Ensemble	N			
03154240	Theatre, Middle School 2	N			
03154310	Art, Middle School 3	N			
03154320	Dance, Middle School 3	N			
03154330	Music, Middle School 3, Band	N			
03154331	Music, Middle School 3, Choir	N			
03154332	Music, Middle School 3, Orchestra	N			
03154333	Music, Middle School 3, Instrumental Ensemble	N			
03154334	Music, Middle School 3, Vocal Ensemble	N			
03154335	Music, Middle School 3, Jazz Ensemble	N			
03154340	Theatre, Middle School 3	N			
	<b>Technology Applications</b>	N			
03580100	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Course)	N			
03580110	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Integrated)	N			
03580120	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Course)	N			
03580130	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Integrated)	N			
	<b>Grades 9-12</b>	N			
	<b>English Language Arts</b>	N			
	<b>English I For Speakers Of Other Languages</b>	N			
03200600	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03200607	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	<b>English II For Speakers Of Other Languages</b>	N			
03200700	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03200707	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	<b>English I</b>	N			
03220100	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	<b>English II</b>	N			
03220200	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	<b>English III</b>	N			
03220300	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	<b>English IV</b>	N			
03220400	English IV	Y	ENG 4	1	
	ELA/R - Additional High School Courses	N			
03221100	Research/Technical Writing	Y	TECH WR	.5-1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03221200	Creative Writing	Y	CREAT WR	.5-1	
03221300	Practical Writing Skills	Y	PRACT WR	.5-1	
03221500	Literary Genres	Y	LIT GENR	.5-1	
03221600	Humanities (First Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT	.5-1	
03221610	Humanities (Second Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT2	.5-1	
03221700	Visual Media Analysis and Production	Y	VI MEDIA	.5	
03221800	Independent Study In English (First Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG	.5-1	
03221810	Independent Study In English (Second Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG2	.5-1	
03221820	Independent Study In English (Third Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG3	.5-1	
03221830	Independent Study in English; Hebrew Scriptures	Y	HEBSCEN	.5-1	
03221840	Independent Study in English: New Testament	Y	NEWTENG	.5-1	
03221850	Independent Study in English: Hebrew Scriptures and New Testament	Y	HSNTENG	.5-1	
03230100	Journalism	Y	JRNLSM	.5-1	
03230110	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook I	Y	YBK1	.5-1	
03230120	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook II	Y	YBK2	.5-1	
03230130	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook III	Y	YBK3	.5-1	
03230140	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper I	Y	NP1	.5-1	
03230150	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper II	Y	NP2	.5-1	
03230160	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper III	Y	NP3	.5-1	
03230170	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine I	Y	LM1	.5-1	
03230180	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine II	Y	LM2	.5-1	
03230190	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine III	Y	LM3	.5-1	
03230800	Photojournalism	Y	PHOTJOUR	.5-1	
03231000	Independent Study In Journalism (First Time Taken)	Y	IND JOUR	.5-1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03231011	Independent Study In Journalism (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR2	.5-1	
03231022	Independent Study In Journalism (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR3	.5-1	
03231900	Advanced Broadcast Journalism I	Y	BRCTJOR1	.5-1	
03231901	Advanced Broadcast Journalism II	Y	BRCTJOR2	.5-1	
03231902	Advanced Broadcast Journalism III	Y	BRCTJOR3	.5-1	
03240200	Oral Interpretation I	Y	ORALINT1	.5-1	
03240300	Oral Interpretation II	Y	ORALINT2	.5-1	
03240400	Oral Interpretation III	Y	ORALINT3	.5-1	
03240600	Debate I	Y	DEBATE 1	.5-1	
03240700	Debate II	Y	DEBATE 2	.5-1	
03240800	Debate III	Y	DEBATE 3	.5-1	
03240900	Public Speaking I	Y	PUBSPKG1	.5-1	
03241000	Public Speaking II	Y	PUBSPKG2	.5-1	
03241100	Public Speaking III	Y	PUBSPKG3	.5-1	
03241200	Independent Study In Speech (First Time Taken)	Y	IND SPCH	.5-1	
03241210	Independent Study In Speech (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH2	.5-1	
03241220	Independent Study In Speech (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH3	.5-1	
03241400	Communication Applications	Y	COMMAPP	.5	
03241401	Contemporary Media	Y	CONTMED	1	
03270100	College Readiness And Study Skills	Y	CRSS	.5	
03270700	Reading I	Y	READ1	.5-1	
03270800	Reading II	Y	READ2	.5-1	
03270900	Reading III	Y	READ3	.5-1	
<b>Mathematics</b>		N			
<b>Algebra I</b>		N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03100500	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	<b>Algebra II</b>	N			
03100600	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	<b>Geometry</b>	N			
03100700	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03101100	Precalculus	Y	PRE CALC	.5-1	
03102400	Mathematical Models with Applications	Y	MTHMOD	1	
03102500	Independent Study In Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	INSTUMTH	.5-1	
03102501	Independent Study In Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH2	.5-1	
03102502	Independent Study in Mathematics (Third Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH3	.5-1	
03102510	Advanced Quantitative Reasoning	Y	ADQUANR	.5-1	
03102520	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving	Y	DISMAPS	.5-1	
03102530	Statistics	Y	STATS	1	
03102540	Algebraic Reasoning	Y	ALGREA	1	
	<b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b>	N			
03010200	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03020000	Environmental Systems	Y	ENVIRSYS	1	
03030000	Aquatic Science	Y	AQUA SCI	1	
03040000	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050000	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03060100	Astronomy	Y	ASTRMY	1	
03060200	Earth and Space Science	Y	ESS	1	
03060201	Integrated Physics And Chemistry	Y	IPC	1	
	<b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy science graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education section. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b>	N			
	<b>Social Studies</b>	N			
	<b>World Geography Studies</b>	Y			
03320100	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
03330100	United States Government	Y	GOVT	.5	
	<b>United States History Studies Since 1877</b>	N			
03340100	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	<b>World History Studies</b>	N			
03340400	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03350100	Psychology	Y	PSYCH	.5	
03370100	Sociology	Y	SOC	.5	
03380001	Social Studies Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SSADV1	.5-1	
03380002	Special Topics in Social Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS	.5	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03380003	Social Studies Research Methods (First Time Taken)	Y	SS RES	.5	
03380021	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SSADV2	.5-1	
03380022	Special Topics in Social Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS2	.5	
03380023	Social Studies Research Methods (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS RES2	.5	
03380032	Special Topics in Social Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS3	.5	
03380033	Social Studies Research Methods (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS RES3	.5	
03380042	Special Topics in Social Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS4	.5	
03380043	Social Studies Research Methods (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS RES4	.5	
03380052	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament)	Y	HEBSCSS	.5	
03380062	Special Topics in Social Studies: New Testament	Y	NEWTSS	.5	
03380072	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament	Y	HSNTSS	.5	
03380082	Personal Financial Literacy	Y	PFL	.5	
03380084	Ethnic Studies: Mexican American Studies	Y	ESMAS	1	
	<b>Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and its Benefits</b>	N			
03310300	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits	Y	ECO-FE	.5	
03310301	Economics Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV	.5	
03310321	Economics Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV2	.5	
	<b>Health</b>	N			
03810100	Health Education	Y	HLTH ED	.5	
03810200	Advanced Health Education	Y	ADHLTHED	.5	
	<b>Physical Education</b>	N			
PES00052	Foundations of Personal Fitness	Y	PEFOUND	.5-1	
PES00053	Adventure/Outdoor Education	Y	PEAOA	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
PES00054	Aerobic Activities	Y	PEAA	.5-1	
PES00055	Individual or Team Sports	Y	PEITS	.5-1	
PES00000	PE Substitution Athletics 1	Y	SUBATH1	.5-1	
PES00001	PE Substitution Athletics 2	Y	SUBATH2	.5-1	
PES00002	PE Substitution Athletics 3	Y	SUBATH3	.5-1	
PES00003	PE Substitution Athletics 4	Y	SUBATH4	.5-1	
PES00004	PE Substitution JROTC1	Y	SUBJ1	.5-1	
PES00008	PE Substitution Non-District Program 1	Y	SUBPRO1	.5-1	
PES00009	PE Substitution Non-District Program 2	Y	SUBPRO2	.5-1	
PES00010	PE Substitution Non-District Program 3	Y	SUBPRO3	.5-1	
PES00011	PE Substitution Non-District Program 4	Y	SUBPRO4	.5-1	
PES00012	PE Substitution Marching Band	Y	SUBMB	.5-1	
PES00013	PE Substitution Cheerleading	Y	SUBCHLDG	.5-1	
PES00014	PE Substitution Drill Team	Y	SUBDT	.5-1	
PES00015	PE Substitution Academic Elective	Y	SUBACAD	.5-1	
<b>Languages Other Than English</b>		N			
11410000	Special Topics in Language and Culture	Y	SPECTLC	1	
03110100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 1	1	
03110200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 2	1	
03110300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 3	1	
03110400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 4	1	
03110500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 5	1	
03110600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 6	1	
03110700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 7	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03110910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Arabic	Y	SEMARAB1	.5-1	
03110920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Arabic	Y	SEMARAB2	.5-1	
03110930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Arabic	Y	SEMARAB3	.5-1	
03120100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Japanese	Y	JAPN 1	1	
03120200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Japanese	Y	JAPN 2	1	
03120300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Japanese	Y	JAPN 3	1	
03120400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Japanese	Y	JAPN 4	1	
03120500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Japanese	Y	JAPN 5	1	
03120600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Japanese	Y	JAPN 6	1	
03120700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Japanese	Y	JAPN 7	1	
03120910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Japanese	Y	SEMJAPN1	.5-1	
03120920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Japanese	Y	SEMJAPN2	.5-1	
03120930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Japanese	Y	SEMJAPN3	.5-1	
03400100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Italian	Y	ITAL 1	1	
03400200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Italian	Y	ITAL 2	1	
03400300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Italian	Y	ITAL 3	1	
03400400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Italian	Y	ITAL 4	1	
03400500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Italian	Y	ITAL 5	1	
03400600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Italian	Y	ITAL 6	1	
03400700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Italian	Y	ITAL 7	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03400910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Italian	Y	SEMITAL1	.5-1	
03400920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Italian	Y	SEMITAL2	.5-1	
03400930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Italian	Y	SEMITAL3	.5-1	
03410100	Languages Other Than English Level I - French	Y	FREN 1	1	
03410200	Languages Other Than English Level II - French	Y	FREN 2	1	
03410300	Languages Other Than English Level III - French	Y	FREN 3	1	
03410400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - French	Y	FREN 4	1	
03410500	Languages Other Than English Level V - French	Y	FREN 5	1	
03410600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - French	Y	FREN 6	1	
03410700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - French	Y	FREN 7	1	
03410910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - French	Y	SEMFREN1	.5-1	
03410920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - French	Y	SEMFREN2	.5-1	
03410930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - French	Y	SEMFREN3	.5-1	
03420100	Languages Other Than English Level I - German	Y	GERMAN 1	1	
03420200	Languages Other Than English Level II - German	Y	GERMAN 2	1	
03420300	Languages Other Than English Level III - German	Y	GERMAN 3	1	
03420400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - German	Y	GERMAN 4	1	
03420500	Languages Other Than English Level V - German	Y	GERMAN 5	1	
03420600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - German	Y	GERMAN 6	1	
03420700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - German	Y	GERMAN 7	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03420910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - German	Y	SEMGRMN1	.5-1	
03420920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - German	Y	SEMGRMN2	.5-1	
03420930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - German	Y	SEMGRMN3	.5-1	
03430100	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level I - Latin	Y	LATIN 1	1	
03430200	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level II - Latin	Y	LATIN 2	1	
03430300	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level III - Latin	Y	LATIN 3	1	
03430400	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level IV - Latin	Y	LATIN 4	1	
03430500	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level V - Latin	Y	LATIN 5	1	
03430600	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level VI - Latin	Y	LATIN 6	1	
03430700	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level VII - Latin	Y	LATIN 7	1	
03430910	Seminar in Classical Languages, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Latin	Y	SEMCLAS1	.5-1	
03430920	Seminar in Classical Languages, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Latin	Y	SEMCLAS2	.5-1	
03430930	Seminar in Classical Languages, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Latin	Y	SEMCLAS3	.5-1	
	A student may not receive more than one credit for the same level in the same language. For example, a student may be awarded credit for Spanish for Spanish Speakers, Level I or LOTE, Level I – Spanish but not both.	N			
03440100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Spanish	Y	SPAN 1	1	
03440110	Languages Other Than English Level I - Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 1	1	
03440200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Spanish	Y	SPAN 2	1	
03440220	Languages Other Than English Level II - Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 2	1	
03440300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Spanish	Y	SPAN 3	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03440330	Languages Other Than English Level III - Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 3	1	
03440400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Spanish	Y	SPAN 4	1	
03440440	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 4	1	
03440500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Spanish	Y	SPAN 5	1	
03440600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Spanish	Y	SPAN 6	1	
03440700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Spanish	Y	SPAN 7	1	
03440910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Spanish	Y	SEMSPAN1	.5-1	
03440920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Spanish	Y	SEMSPAN2	.5-1	
03440930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Spanish	Y	SEMSPAN3	.5-1	
03450100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Russian	Y	RUSS 1	1	
03450200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Russian	Y	RUSS 2	1	
03450300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Russian	Y	RUSS 3	1	
03450400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Russian	Y	RUSS 4	1	
03450500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Russian	Y	RUSS 5	1	
03450600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Russian	Y	RUSS 6	1	
03450700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Russian	Y	RUSS 7	1	
03450910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Russian	Y	SEMRUSS1	.5-1	
03450920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Russian	Y	SEMRUSS2	.5-1	
03450930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Russian	Y	SEMRUSS3	.5-1	
03470100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 1	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03470200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 2	1	
03470300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 3	1	
03470400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 4	1	
03470500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 5	1	
03470600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 6	1	
03470700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 7	1	
03470910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Portuguese	Y	SEMPORT1	.5-1	
03470920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Portuguese	Y	SEMPORT2	.5-1	
03470930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Portuguese	Y	SEMPORT3	.5-1	
03490100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Chinese	Y	CHIN 1	1	
03490200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Chinese	Y	CHIN 2	1	
03490300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Chinese	Y	CHIN 3	1	
03490400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Chinese	Y	CHIN 4	1	
03490500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Chinese	Y	CHIN 5	1	
03490600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Chinese	Y	CHIN 6	1	
03490700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Chinese	Y	CHIN 7	1	
03490910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Chinese	Y	SEMCHIN1	.5-1	
03490920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Chinese	Y	SEMCHIN2	.5-1	
03490930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Chinese	Y	SEMCHIN3	.5-1	
03510100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 1	1	
03510200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 2	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03510300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 3	1	
03510400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 4	1	
03510500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 5	1	
03510600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 6	1	
03510700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 7	1	
03510910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Vietnamese	Y	SEMVIET1	.5-1	
03510920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Vietnamese	Y	SEMVIET2	.5-1	
03510930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Vietnamese	Y	SEMVIET3	.5-1	
03520100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Hindi	Y	HINDI 1	1	
03520200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Hindi	Y	HINDI 2	1	
03520300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Hindi	Y	HINDI 3	1	
03520400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Hindi	Y	HINDI 4	1	
03520500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Hindi	Y	HINDI 5	1	
03520600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Hindi	Y	HINDI 6	1	
03520700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Hindi	Y	HINDI 7	1	
03520910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Hindi	Y	SEMHIND1	.5-1	
03520920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Hindi	Y	SEMHIND2	.5-1	
03520930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Hindi	Y	SEMHIND3	.5-1	
03530100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Urdu	Y	URDU1	1	
03530200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Urdu	Y	URDU2	1	
03530300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Urdu	Y	URDU3	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03530400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Urdu	Y	URDU4	1	
03530500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Urdu	Y	URDU5	1	
03530600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Urdu	Y	URDU6	1	
03530700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Urdu	Y	URDU7	1	
03530910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Urdu	Y	SEMURDU1	.5-1	
03530920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Urdu	Y	SEMURDU2	.5-1	
03530930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Urdu	Y	SEMURDU3	.5-1	
03980100	Languages Other Than English Level I - American Sign Language	Y	ASL 1	1	
03980200	Languages Other Than English Level II - American Sign Language	Y	ASL 2	1	
03980300	Languages Other Than English Level III - American Sign Language	Y	ASL 3	1	
03980400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - American Sign Language	Y	ASL 4	1	
03980910	American Sign Language, Advanced Independent Study (First Time Taken)	Y	ADVASL1	1	
03980920	American Sign Language, Advanced Independent Study (Second Time Taken)	Y	ADVASL2	1	
03980930	American Sign Language, Advanced Independent Study (Third Time Taken)	Y	ADVASL3	1	
11401100	Languages Other Than English Level I - Turkish	Y	TURKISH1	1	
11401200	Languages Other Than English Level II - Turkish	Y	TURKISH2	1	
11401300	Languages Other Than English Level III - Turkish	Y	TURKISH3	1	
11401400	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Turkish	Y	TURKISH4	1	
11401500	Languages Other Than English Level V - Turkish	Y	TURKISH5	1	
11401600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Turkish	Y	TURKISH6	1	
11401700	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Turkish	Y	TURKISH7	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
11401910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Turkish	Y	SEMTURK1	.5-1	
11401920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Turkish	Y	SEMTURK2	.5-1	
11401930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Turkish	Y	SEMTURK3	.5-1	
11402900	Languages Other Than English Level I - Korean	Y	KOREAN1	1	
11403000	Languages Other Than English Level II - Korean	Y	KOREAN2	1	
11403100	Languages Other Than English Level III - Korean	Y	KOREAN3	1	
11403200	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Korean	Y	KOREAN4	1	
11403300	Languages Other Than English Level V - Korean	Y	KOREAN5	1	
11403400	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Korean	Y	KOREAN6	1	
11403500	Languages Other Than English Level VII - Korean	Y	KOREAN7	1	
11403610	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) - Korean	Y	SEMKORE1	.5-1	
11403620	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) - Korean	Y	SEMKORE2	.5-1	
11403630	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) - Korean	Y	SEMKORE3	.5-1	
11403700	Advanced Language for Career Applications	Y	ADVLCA	1	
03993200	Other Foreign Languages Level I	Y	OTHR FL1	1	
03993300	Other Foreign Languages Level II	Y	OTHR FL2	1	
03993400	Other Foreign Languages Level III	Y	OTHR FL3	1	
03996000	Other Foreign Languages Level IV	Y	OTHR FL4	1	
03996100	Other Foreign Languages Level V	Y	OTHR FL5	1	
03996200	Other Foreign Languages Level VI	Y	OTHR FL6	1	
03996300	Other Foreign Languages Level VII	Y	OTHR FL7	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03997000	Discovering Languages and Cultures	Y	DISLANC	.5-1	
	<b>Fine Arts</b>	N			
FAS00001	Fine Arts Substitution, Community-based Program	Y	SUBFACB	1	
03150100	Music I, Band I	Y	MUS1BAND	1	
03150200	Music II, Band II	Y	MUS2BAND	1	
03150300	Music III, Band III	Y	MUS3BAND	1	
03150400	Music IV, Band IV	Y	MUS4BAND	1	
03150500	Music I, Orchestra I	Y	MUS1ORCH	1	
03150600	Music II, Orchestra II	Y	MUS2ORCH	1	
03150700	Music III, Orchestra III	Y	MUS3ORCH	1	
03150800	Music IV, Orchestra IV	Y	MUS4ORCH	1	
03150900	Music I, Choir I	Y	MUS1CHOR	1	
03151000	Music II, Choir II	Y	MUS2CHOR	1	
03151100	Music III, Choir III	Y	MUS3CHOR	1	
03151200	Music IV, Choir IV	Y	MUS4CHOR	1	
03151300	Music I, Jazz Ensemble I	Y	MUS1JZBN	1	
03151400	Music II, Jazz Ensemble II	Y	MUS2JZBN	1	
03151500	Music III, Jazz Ensemble III	Y	MUS3JZBN	1	
03151600	Music IV, Jazz Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4JZBN	1	
03151700	Music I, Instrumental Ensemble I	Y	MUS1INEN	1	
03151800	Music II, Instrumental Ensemble II	Y	MUS2INEN	1	
03151900	Music III, Instrumental Ensemble III	Y	MUS3INEN	1	
03152000	Music IV, Instrumental Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4INEN	1	
03152100	Music I, Vocal Ensemble I	Y	MUS1VOEN	1	
03152200	Music II, Vocal Ensemble II	Y	MUS2VOEN	1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03152300	Music III, Vocal Ensemble III	Y	MUS3VOEN	1	
03152400	Music IV, Vocal Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4VOEN	1	
03152500	Music I, Applied Music I	Y	MUS1APL	1	
03152600	Music II, Applied Music II	Y	MUS2APL	1	
03152601	Music III, Applied Music III	Y	MUS3APL	1	
03152602	Music IV, Applied Music IV	Y	MUS4APL	1	
03153000	Music I, Jazz Improvisation I	Y	MUS1JZIM	1	
03153100	Music II, Jazz Improvisation II	Y	MUS2JZIM	1	
03153200	Music III, Jazz Improvisation III	Y	MUS3JZIM	1	
03153300	Music IV, Jazz Improvisation IV	Y	MUS4JZIM	1	
03153400	Music I, World Music Ensemble I	Y	MUS1WME	1	
03153500	Music II, World Music Ensemble II	Y	MUS2WME	1	
03153600	Music III, World Music Ensemble III	Y	MUS3WME	1	
03153700	Music IV, World Music Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4WME	1	
03153800	Music I, Mariachi I	Y	MUS1MAR	1	
03153900	Music II, Mariachi II	Y	MUS2MAR	1	
03154000	Music III, Mariachi III	Y	MUS3MAR	1	
03154100	Music IV, Mariachi IV	Y	MUS4MAR	1	
03154200	Music I, Piano I	Y	MUS1PIA	1	
03154300	Music II, Piano II	Y	MUS2PIA	1	
03154400	Music III, Piano III	Y	MUS3PIA	1	
03154500	Music IV, Piano IV	Y	MUS4PIA	1	
03154600	Music I, Guitar I	Y	MUS1GTR	1	
03154700	Music II, Guitar II	Y	MUS2GTR	1	
03154800	Music III, Guitar III	Y	MUS3GTR	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03154900	Music IV, Guitar IV	Y	MUS4GTR	1	
03155000	Music I, Harp I	Y	MUS1HRP	1	
03155100	Music II, Harp II	Y	MUS2HRP	1	
03155200	Music III, Harp III	Y	MUS3HRP	1	
03155300	Music IV, Harp IV	Y	MUS4HRP	1	
03155400	Music Studies, Music Theory I	Y	MUSSMT1	1	
03155500	Music Studies, Music Theory II	Y	MUSSMT2	1	
03155600	Music Studies, Music Appreciation I	Y	MUSSMA1	1	
03155700	Music Studies, Music Appreciation II	Y	MUSSMA2	1	
03155800	Music Studies, Music Business I	Y	MUSSMB1	1	
03155900	Music Studies, Music Business II	Y	MUSSMB2	1	
03156000	Music Studies, Music Composition I	Y	MUSSMC1	1	
03156100	Music Studies, Music Composition II	Y	MUSSMC2	1	
03156200	Music Studies, Music Production I	Y	MUSSMP1	1	
03156300	Music Studies, Music Production II	Y	MUSSMP2	1	
03156400	Music Studies, Music and Media Communications I	Y	MUSSMCOM 1	1	
03156500	Music Studies, Music and Media Communications II	Y	MUSSMCOM 2	1	
03250100	Theatre I, Theatre Arts I	Y	TH1	1	
03250200	Theatre II, Theatre Arts II	Y	TH2	1	
03250300	Theatre III, Theatre Arts III	Y	TH3	1	
03250400	Theatre IV, Theatre Arts IV	Y	TH4	1	
03250500	Technical Theatre I	Y	TH1TECH	1	
03250600	Technical Theatre II	Y	TH2TECH	1	
03250700	Theatre I, Theatre Production I	Y	TH1PROD	.5-1	

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03250800	Theatre II, Theatre Production II	Y	TH2PROD	.5-1	
03250900	Theatre III, Theatre Production III	Y	TH3PROD	.5-1	
03251000	Theatre IV, Theatre Production IV	Y	TH4PROD	.5-1	
03251100	Technical Theatre III	Y	TH3TECH	1	
03251200	Technical Theatre IV	Y	TH4TECH	1	
03251300	Theatre 1, Theatre and Media Communications I	Y	TH1MCOM	1	
03251400	Theatre II, Theatre and Media Communications II	Y	TH2MCOM	1	
03251500	Theatre III, Playwriting I	Y	TH3PLAY	1	
03251600	Theatre IV, Playwriting II	Y	TH4PLAY	1	
03251700	Theatre III, Directing I	Y	TH3DIR	1	
03251800	Theatre IV, Directing II	Y	TH4DIR	1	
03251900	Musical Theatre I	Y	MUSTH1	1	
03252000	Musical Theatre II	Y	MUSTH2	1	
03252100	Musical Theatre III	Y	MUSTH3	1	
03252200	Musical Theatre IV	Y	MUSTH4	1	
03252300	Technical Theatre II, Lighting and Sound	Y	TTH2LAS	.5-1	
03252400	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Lighting and Sound	Y	TTH3ALAS	.5-1	
03252500	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Lighting and Sound	Y	TTH4ALAS	.5-1	
03252600	Technical Theatre II, Stagecraft	Y	TTH2SC	.5-1	
03252700	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Stagecraft	Y	TTH3ASC	.5-1	
03252800	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Stagecraft	Y	TTH4ASC	.5-1	
03252900	Technical Theatre II, Costume Construction	Y	TTH2COS	.5-1	
03253000	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Costume Construction	Y	TTH3ACOS	.5-1	
03253100	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Costume Construction	Y	TTH4ACOS	.5-1	
03253200	Technical Theatre II, Make-up for the Theatre	Y	TTH2MAKE	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03253300	Technical Theatre III, Make-up for the Theatre	Y	TTH3MAKE	.5-1	
03253400	Technical Theatre IV, Make-up for the Theatre	Y	TTH4MAKE	.5-1	
03253500	Technical Theatre II, Design for the Theatre	Y	TTH2DES	.5-1	
03253600	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Design for the Theatre	Y	TTH3ADES	.5-1	
03253700	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Design for the Theatre	Y	TTH4ADES	.5-1	
03253800	Technical Theatre II, Theatre Management	Y	TTH2MGT	.5-1	
03253900	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Theatre Management	Y	TTH3AMGT	.5-1	
03254000	Technical Theatre IV Advanced Theatre Management	Y	TTH4AMGT	.5-1	
03500100	Art I	Y	ART 1	1	
03500120	Art I, Art and Media Communications I	Y	ART1MCOM	1	
03500110	Art I, Art Appreciation	Y	ART1APP	1	
03500200	Art II	Y	ART2	1	
03500300	Art III	Y	ART3	1	
03500400	Art IV	Y	ART4	1	
03500500	Art II, Drawing I	Y	ART2DRAW	1	
03500600	Art II, Painting I	Y	ART2PATG	1	
03500700	Art II, Printmaking I	Y	ART2PRNT	1	
03500800	Art II, Fibers I	Y	ART2FBRS	1	
03500900	Art II, Ceramics I	Y	ART2CRMC	1	
03501000	Art II, Sculpture I	Y	ART2SCLP	1	
03501100	Art II, Jewelry I	Y	ART2JWLR	1	
03501200	Art II, Photography I	Y	ART2PHTO	1	
03501210	Art II, Design I	Y	ART2DES	1	
03501220	Art II, Digital Art and Media I	Y	ART2DGMD	1	
03501230	Art II, Art and Media Communications II	Y	ART2MCOM	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03501300	Art III, Drawing II	Y	ART3DRAW	1	
03501400	Art III, Painting II	Y	ART3PATG	1	
03501500	Art III, Printmaking II	Y	ART3PRNT	1	
03501600	Art III, Fibers II	Y	ART3FBRS	1	
03501800	Art III, Ceramics II	Y	ART3CRMC	1	
03501900	Art III, Sculpture II	Y	ART3SCLP	1	
03502000	Art III, Jewelry II	Y	ART3JWLR	1	
03502200	Art III, Photography II	Y	ART3PHTO	1	
03502210	Art III, Design II	Y	ART3DES	1	
03502220	Art III, Digital Art and Media II	Y	ART3DGMD	1	
03502300	Art IV, Drawing III	Y	ART4DRAW	1	
03502400	Art IV, Painting III	Y	ART4PATG	1	
03502500	Art IV, Printmaking III	Y	ART4PRNT	1	
03502600	Art IV, Fibers III	Y	ART4FBRS	1	
03502700	Art IV, Ceramics III	Y	ART4CRMC	1	
03502800	Art IV, Sculpture III	Y	ART4SCLP	1	
03502900	Art IV, Jewelry III	Y	ART4JWLR	1	
03503100	Art IV, Photography III	Y	ART4PHTO	1	
03503210	Art IV, Design III	Y	ART4DES	1	
03503220	Art IV, Digital Art and Media III	Y	ART4DGMD	1	
03830100	Dance I, Principles of Dance I	Y	DANCE 1	1	
03830200	Dance II, Principles of Dance II	Y	DANCE 2	1	
03830300	Dance III, Principles of Dance III	Y	DANCE 3	1	
03830400	Dance IV, Principles of Dance IV	Y	DANCE 4	1	
03830500	Dance I, Ballet I	Y	DAN1BAL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03830600	Dance II, Ballet II	Y	DAN2BAL	1	
03830700	Dance III, Ballet III	Y	DAN3BAL	1	
03830800	Dance IV, Ballet IV	Y	DAN4BAL	1	
03830900	Dance I, Modern Contemporary I	Y	DAN1MC	1	
03831000	Dance II, Modern Contemporary II	Y	DAN2MC	1	
03831100	Dance III, Modern Contemporary III	Y	DAN3MC	1	
03831200	Dance IV, Modern Contemporary IV	Y	DAN4MC	1	
03831300	Dance I, Jazz I	Y	DAN1JZ	1	
03831400	Dance II, Jazz II	Y	DAN2JZ	1	
03831500	Dance III, Jazz III	Y	DAN3JZ	1	
03831600	Dance IV, Jazz IV	Y	DAN4JZ	1	
03831700	Dance I, Tap I	Y	DAN1TAP	1	
03831800	Dance II, Tap II	Y	DAN2TAP	1	
03831900	Dance III, Tap III	Y	DAN3TAP	1	
03832000	Dance IV, Tap IV	Y	DAN4TAP	1	
03832100	Dance I, World Dance Forms I	Y	DAN1WDF	1	
03832200	Dance II, World Dance Forms II	Y	DAN2WDF	1	
03832300	Dance III, World Dance Forms III	Y	DAN3WDF	1	
03832400	Dance IV, World Dance Forms IV	Y	DAN4WDF	1	
03832500	Dance I, Dance Composition/Improvisation I	Y	DAN1CI	1	
03832600	Dance II, Dance Composition/Improvisation II	Y	DAN2CI	1	
03832700	Dance III, Dance Composition/Improvisation III	Y	DAN3CI	1	
03832800	Dance IV, Dance Composition/Improvisation IV	Y	DAN4CI	1	
03832900	Dance I, Dance Theory I	Y	DAN1THY	1	
03833000	Dance II, Dance Theory II	Y	DAN2THY	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03833100	Dance III, Dance Theory III	Y	DAN3THY	1	
03833200	Dance IV, Dance Theory IV	Y	DAN4THY	1	
03833300	Dance I, Performance Ensemble I	Y	DAN1PE	1	
03833400	Dance II, Performance Ensemble II	Y	DAN2PE	1	
03833500	Dance III, Performance Ensemble III	Y	DAN3PE	1	
03833600	Dance IV, Performance Ensemble IV	Y	DAN4PE	1	
03833700	Dance I, Dance Production I	Y	DAN1PRD	1	
03833800	Dance II, Dance Production II	Y	DAN2PRD	1	
03833900	Dance III, Dance Production III	Y	DAN3PRD	1	
03834000	Dance IV, Dance Production IV	Y	DAN4PRD	1	
03834100	Dance I, Dance Wellness I	Y	DAN1WEL	1	
03834200	Dance II, Dance Wellness II	Y	DAN2WEL	1	
03834300	Dance III, Dance Wellness III	Y	DAN3WEL	1	
03834400	Dance IV, Dance Wellness IV	Y	DAN4WEL	1	
03834500	Dance I, Dance and Media Communications I	Y	DAN1MCOM	1	
03834600	Dance II, Dance and Media Communications II	Y	DAN2MCOM	1	
03834700	Dance III, Dance History I	Y	DAN3HIS	1	
03834800	Dance IV, Dance History II	Y	DAN4HIS	1	
<b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy fine arts graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b>		N			
<b>Grades 9-12, Technology Applications</b>		N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Technology Applications is an academic curriculum area specified in TEC Chapter 28.002. This curriculum area is separate from Career and Technical Education and has separate PEIMS numbers. A prerequisite course for the Independent Study in Technology Applications and Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies is one or more courses in Technology Applications, 19 TAC Chapter 126.</b>	N			
03580140	Fundamentals of Computer Science	Y	TAFCS	.5-1	H
03580200	Computer Science I	Y	TACS1	.5-1	H
03580300	Computer Science II	Y	TACS2	1	H
03580350	Computer Science III	Y	TACS3	1	H
03580360	Digital Forensics	Y	TADGFR	.5-1	H
03580370	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	Y	TADISMA	.5-1	H
03580380	Game Programming and Design	Y	TAGMPD	.5-1	H
03580390	Mobile Application Development	Y	TAMBAD	.5-1	H
03580395	Robotics Programming and Design	Y	TARBPD	.5-1	H
03580400	Digital Design and Media Production	Y	TADGDMP	1	H
03580500	Digital Art and Animation	Y	TADGAA	1	H
03580510	3-D Modeling and Animation	Y	TA3DMA	1	H
03580610	Digital Communications in the 21st Century	Y	TADGC	1	H
03580700	Digital Video and Audio Design	Y	TADGVAD	1	H
03580810	Web Communications	Y	TAWEBCM	.5	H
03580820	Web Design	Y	TAWEBDN	1	H
03580830	Web Game Development	Y	TAWEBGD	1	H
03580850	Foundations of Cybersecurity	Y	TAFCYB	1	H
03580855	Cybersecurity Capstone	Y	TACYBCAP	1	H
03580900	Independent Study In Technology Applications (First Time Taken)	Y	TAIND1	.5-1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03581000	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAIND2	.5-1	H
03581100	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAIND3	.5-1	H
03581500	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (First Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET1	.5-1	H
03581600	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET2	.5-1	H
03581700	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET3	.5-1	H
<b>Career and Technical Education Courses</b>		N			
<b>TAC Chapter 127. Career Development</b>		N			
<b>Subchapter A. Middle School</b>		N			
12700300	College and Career Readiness	N			M
12700400	Investigating Careers (First Time Taken)	N			M
12700410	Investigating Careers (Second Time Taken)	N			M
12700420	Investigating Careers (Third Time Taken)	N			M
12700430	Investigating Careers (Fourth Time Taken)	N			M
<b>Subchapter B. High School</b>		N			
12701300	Career Preparation I	Y	CAREERP1	2	H
12701305	Career Preparation I/Extended Career Preparation	Y	EXCAREE1	3	H
12701400	Career Preparation II	Y	CAREERP2	2	H
12701405	Career Preparation II/Extended Career Preparation	Y	EXCAREE2	3	H
12701410	Applied Mathematics for Technical Professionals	Y	APMATHTP	1	H
12701500	Project-Based Research (First Time Taken)	Y	PROBS1	1	H
12701510	Project-Based Research (Second Time Taken)	Y	PROBS2	1	H
12701520	Project-Based Research (Third Time Taken)	Y	PROBS3	1	H
N1270153	General Employability Skills	Y	GEMPLS	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
<b>TAC Chapter 130. Career and Technical Education</b>		N			
<b>Subchapter A. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Cluster</b>		N			
13000200	Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRINAFNR	1	H
13000300	Livestock Production	Y	LIVEPROD	1	H
13000310	Livestock Production/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	LIVPROLAB	2	H
13000400	Small Animal Management	Y	SMANIMGT	.5	H
13000500	Equine Science	Y	EQUINSCI	.5	H
13000600	Veterinary Medical Applications	Y	VETMEDAP	1	H
13000610	Veterinary Medical Applications/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	VETMEDLAB	2	H
13000700	Advanced Animal Science	Y	ADVANSCI	1	H
13000800	Professional Standards in Agribusiness	Y	PROSAFNR	.5	H
13000900	Agribusiness Management and Marketing	Y	AGRBUSMM	1	H
13000910	Agribusiness Management and Marketing/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGRBUSLAB	2	H
13001000	Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	MATHAFNR	1	H
13001100	Energy and Natural Resources Technology	Y	ENGNRT	1	H
13001110	Energy and Natural Resource Technology/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	ENGNRTLAB	2	H
13001200	Advanced Energy and Natural Resource Technology	Y	ADENRT	1	H
13001210	Advanced Energy and Natural Resource Technology/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	ADENRTLAB	2	H
13001250	Oil and Gas Production I	Y	OILGP1	1	H
13001255	Oil and Gas Production I/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	OILGPLAB1	2	H
13001260	Oil and Gas Production II	Y	OILGP2	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13001265	Oil and Gas Production II/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	OILGPLAB2	2	H
13001300	Food Technology and Safety	Y	FOODTS	1	H
13001310	Food Technology and Safety/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FOODTLAB	2	H
13001400	Food Processing	Y	FOODPRO	1	H
13001410	Food Processing/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FOODPRLAB	2	H
13001500	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management	Y	WFECGT	1	H
13001510	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	WFECGLAB	2	H
13001600	Range Ecology and Management	Y	RECOMGT	1	H
13001610	Range Ecology and Management/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	RECOMGLAB	2	H
13001700	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems	Y	FWECO	1	H
13001710	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FWECOLAB	2	H
13001800	Floral Design	Y	FLORAL	1	H
13001810	Floral Design/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FLORALAB	2	H
13001900	Landscape Design and Management	Y	LNDMGT	.5	H
13001950	Turf Grass Management	Y	TGMGT	.5	H
13002000	Horticultural Science	Y	HORTISCI	1	H
13002010	Horticultural Science/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	HORSCILAB	2	H
13002050	Greenhouse Operation and Production	Y	GREOP	1	H
13002060	Greenhouse Operation and Production/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	GREOPLAB	2	H
13002100	Advanced Plant and Soil Science	Y	ADVPSSCI	1	H
13002200	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies	Y	AGMECHMT	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13002210	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGMECMTL AB	2	H
13002300	Agricultural Structures Design and Fabrication	Y	AGSDF	1	H
13002310	Agricultural Structures Design and Fabrication/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGSDFLAB	2	H
13002350	Agricultural Equipment Design and Fabrication	Y	AGEQDF	1	H
13002360	Agricultural Equipment Design and Fabrication/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGEQDFLAB	2	H
13002400	Agricultural Power Systems	Y	AGPOWSYS	2	H
13002410	Agricultural Power Systems/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGPOWSLAB	3	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13002500	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACAFNR1	2	H
13002505	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources/Extended Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAFNR1	3	H
13002510	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACAFNR2	2	H
13002515	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources/Extended Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAFNR2	3	H
N1300256	Oil and Gas Production III	Y	OGPROD3	1	H
N1300257	Oil and Gas Production IV	Y	OGPROD4	1	H
N1300262	Introduction to Process Technology	Y	INTRPT	1	H
N1300263	Foundations of Energy	Y	FOUNDEN	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1300264	Petrochemical Safety, Health, and Environment	Y	PSHAE	1	H
N1300265	Viticulture	Y	VITICUL	1	H
N1300266	Agricultural Leadership, Research, and Communications	Y	AGLRC	1	H
N1300270	Advanced Floral Design	Y	ADVFLDES	1	H
<b>Subchapter B. Architecture and Construction Cluster</b>		N			
13004210	Principles of Architecture	Y	PRINARC	1	H
13004220	Principles of Construction	Y	PRINCON	1	H
13004300	Interior Design I	Y	INTERDS1	1	H
13004400	Interior Design II	Y	INTERDS2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13004500	Practicum in Interior Design (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACIDS1	2	H
13004505	Practicum in Interior Design/Extended Practicum in Interior Design (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIDS1	3	H
13004510	Practicum in Interior Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACIDS2	2	H
13004515	Practicum in Interior Design/Extended Practicum in Interior Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIDS2	3	H
13004600	Architectural Design I	Y	ARCHDSN1	1	H
13004700	Architectural Design II	Y	ARCHDSN2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13004800	Practicum in Architectural Design (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACADS1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13004805	Practicum in Architectural Design/Extended Practicum in Architectural Design (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRADS1	3	H
13004810	Practicum in Architectural Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACADS2	2	H
13004815	Practicum in Architectural Design/Extended Practicum in Architectural Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRADS2	3	H
13004900	Construction Management I	Y	CONSMGT1	2	H
13005000	Construction Management II	Y	CONSMGT2	2	H
13005100	Construction Technology I	Y	CONTECH1	2	H
13005200	Construction Technology II	Y	CONTECH2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13005250	Practicum in Construction Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCT1	2	H
13005255	Practicum in Construction Technology/Extended Practicum in Construction Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCT1	3	H
13005260	Practicum in Construction Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCT2	2	H
13005265	Practicum in Construction Technology/Extended Practicum in Construction Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCT2	3	H
13005300	Mill and Cabinetmaking Technology	Y	MACTECH	2	H
13005400	Building Maintenance Technology I	Y	BUILDMA1	2	H
13005500	Building Maintenance Technology II	Y	BUILDMA2	2	H
13005600	Electrical Technology I	Y	ELECTEC1	1	H
13005700	Electrical Technology II	Y	ELECTEC2	2	H
13005800	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Refrigeration Technology I	Y	HVACREF1	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13005900	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Refrigeration Technology II	Y	HVACREF2	2	H
13006000	Plumbing Technology I	Y	PLTECH1	1	H
13006100	Plumbing Technology II	Y	PLTECH2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13006200	Practicum in Construction Management (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCM1	2	H
13006205	Practicum in Construction Management/Extended Practicum in Construction Management (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCM1	3	H
13006210	Practicum in Construction Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCM2	2	H
13006215	Practicum in Construction Management/Extended Practicum in Construction Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCM2	3	H
13006300	Masonry Technology I	Y	MASTECH1	2	H
13006400	Masonry Technology II	Y	MASTECH2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13006450	Practicum in Masonry Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAS1	2	H
13006455	Practicum in Masonry Technology/Extended Practicum in Masonry Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAS1	3	H
13006460	Practicum in Masonry Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAS2	2	H
13006465	Practicum in Masonry Technology/Extended Practicum in Masonry Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAS2	3	H
N1300421	Topographical Drafting	Y	TOPDR	1	H

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1300425	Pipefitting Technology I	Y	PIPE TEC1	1	H
N1300426	Pipefitting Technology II	Y	PIPE TEC2	1	H
N1300427	Pipefitting Technology Lab I	Y	PIPE TECL1	1	H
N1300428	Pipefitting Technology Lab II	Y	PIPE TECL2	1	H
<b>Subchapter C. Arts, A/V Technology, and Communications Cluster</b>		N			
13008200	Principles of Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications	Y	PRINA AVTC	1	H
13008300	Animation I	Y	ANIMAT1	1	H
13008310	Animation I/Animation I Lab	Y	ANILAB1	2	H
13008400	Animation II	Y	ANIMAT2	1	H
13008410	Animation II/Animation II Lab	Y	ANILAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13008450	Practicum in Animation (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACANI1	2	H
13008455	Practicum in Animation/Extended Practicum in Animation (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRANI1	3	H
13008460	Practicum in Animation (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACANI2	2	H
13008465	Practicum in Animation/Extended Practicum in Animation (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRANI2	3	H
13008500	Audio/Video Production I	Y	AVPROD1	1	H
13008510	Audio/Video Production I/Audio/Video Production I Lab	Y	AVPLAB1	2	H
13008600	Audio/Video Production II	Y	AVPROD2	1	H
13008610	Audio/Video Production II/Audio/Video Production II Lab	Y	AVPLAB2	2	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13008700	Practicum in Audio/Video Production (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACAVP1	2	H
13008705	Practicum in Audio/Video Production/Extended Practicum in Audio/Video Production (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAVP1	3	H
13008710	Practicum in Audio/Video Production (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACAVP2	2	H
13008715	Practicum in Audio/Video Production/Extended Practicum in Audio/Video Production (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAVP2	3	H
13008800	Graphic Design and Illustration I	Y	GRAPHDI1	1	H
13008810	Graphic Design and Illustration I/Graphic Design and Illustration I Lab	Y	GRDLAB1	2	H
13008900	Graphic Design and Illustration II	Y	GRAPHDI2	1	H
13008910	Graphic Design and Illustration II/Graphic Design and Illustration II Lab	Y	GRDLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009000	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACGRD1	2	H
13009005	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration/Extended Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRGRD1	3	H
13009010	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACGRD2	2	H
13009015	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration/Extended Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRGRD2	3	H
13009100	Commercial Photography I	Y	CPHOTO1	1	H
13009110	Commercial Photography I/Commercial Photography I Lab	Y	CPHLAB1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13009200	Commercial Photography II	Y	CPHOTO2	1	H
13009210	Commercial Photography II/Commercial Photography II Lab	Y	CPHLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009250	Practicum in Commercial Photography (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCPH1	2	H
13009255	Practicum in Commercial Photography/Extended Practicum in Commercial Photography (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCPH1	3	H
13009260	Practicum in Commercial Photography (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCPH2	2	H
13009265	Practicum in Commercial Photography/Extended Practicum in Commercial Photography (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCPH2	3	H
13009300	Fashion Design I	Y	FASHDSN1	1	H
13009310	Fashion Design I/Fashion Design I Lab	Y	FASLAB1	2	H
13009400	Fashion Design II	Y	FASHDSN2	1	H
13009410	Fashion Design II/Fashion Design II Lab	Y	FASLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009500	Practicum in Fashion Design (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACFAS1	2	H
13009505	Practicum in Fashion Design/Extended Practicum in Fashion Design (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRFAS1	3	H
13009510	Practicum in Fashion Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACFAS2	2	H
13009515	Practicum in Fashion Design/Extended Practicum in Fashion Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRFAS2	3	H
13009600	Printing and Imaging Technology I	Y	PRIMTEC1	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13009610	Printing and Imaging Technology I/Printing and Imaging Technology I Lab	Y	PRILAB1	2	H
13009700	Printing and Imaging Technology II	Y	PRIMTEC2	1	H
13009710	Printing and Imaging Technology II/Printing and Imaging Technology II Lab	Y	PRILAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009800	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACPRI1	2	H
13009805	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology/Extended Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRPRI1	3	H
13009810	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACPRI2	2	H
13009815	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology/Extended Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRPRI2	3	H
13009900	Professional Communications	Y	PROFCOMM	.5	H
13009950	Digital Audio Technology I	Y	DATECH1	1	H
13009960	Digital Audio Technology II	Y	DATECH2	1	H
13009970	Video Game Design	Y	VIDGD	1	H
N1300994	Video Game Programming	Y	VIDEOPR	1	H
N1300995	Advanced Video Game Programming	Y	ADVVIDEOGP	1	H
<b>Subchapter D. Business Management and Administration Cluster</b>		N			
13011200	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance	Y	PRINBMF	1	H
13011300	Touch System Data Entry	Y	TSDATAE	.5	H
13011400	Business Information Management I	Y	BUSIM1	1	H
13011410	Business Information Management I/Business Lab	Y	BUSMLAB1	2	H
13011500	Business Information Management II	Y	BUSIM2	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13011510	Business Information Management II/Business Lab	Y	BUSMLAB2	2	H
13011600	Business English	Y	BUENGL	1	H
13011700	Business Law	Y	BUSLAW	1	H
13011800	Global Business	Y	GLOBBUS	.5	H
13011900	Human Resources Management	Y	HRMGT	.5	H
13012000	Virtual Business	Y	VIRTBUS	.5	H
13012100	Business Management	Y	BUSMGT	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13012200	Practicum in Business Management (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACBM	2	H
13012205	Practicum in Business Management/Extended Practicum in Business Management (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRBM	3	H
13012210	Practicum in Business Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACBM2	2	H
13012215	Practicum in Business Management/Extended Practicum in Business Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRBM2	3	H
	<b>Subchapter E. Education and Training Cluster</b>	N			
13014200	Principles of Education and Training	Y	PRINEDTR	1	H
13014300	Human Growth and Development	Y	HUGRDEV	1	H
13014400	Instructional Practices	Y	INPRAC	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13014500	Practicum in Education and Training (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACEDT1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13014505	Practicum in Education and Training/Extended Practicum in Education and Training (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPREDT1	3	H
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACEDT2	2	H
13014515	Practicum in Education and Training/Extended Practicum in Education and Training (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPREDT2	3	H
<b>Subchapter F. Finance Cluster</b>		N			
13016200	Money Matters	Y	MONEYM	1	H
13016300	Banking and Financial Services	Y	BANKFIN	.5	H
13016400	Securities and Investments	Y	SECINV	1	H
13016500	Insurance Operations	Y	INSOPS	1	H
13016600	Accounting I	Y	ACCOUNT1	1	H
13016700	Accounting II	Y	ACCOUNT2	1	H
13016800	Financial Analysis	Y	FINANAL	1	H
13016900	Statistics and Business Decision Making	Y	STATBDM	1	H
13018000	Financial Mathematics	Y	FINMATH	1	H
<b>Subchapter G. Government and Public Administration Cluster</b>		N			
13018200	Principles of Government and Public Administration	Y	PRINGPA	1	H
13018300	Political Science I	Y	POLISCI1	1	H
13018400	Political Science II	Y	POLISCI2	1	H
13018500	Revenue, Taxation, and Regulation	Y	REVTAXRE	1	H
13018600	Public Management and Administration	Y	PUBMANAD	1	H
13018700	Planning and Governance	Y	PLANGOV	1	H
13018800	National Security	Y	NATLSEC	1	H
13018900	Foreign Service and Diplomacy	Y	FORSRVD	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13019000	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACLSF1	2	H
13019005	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government/Extended Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRLSF1	3	H
13019010	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACLSF2	2	H
13019015	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government/Extended Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRLSF2	3	H
N1301820	Dimensions of Diplomacy	Y	DIDIPL	1	H
<b>Subchapter H. Health Science Cluster</b>		N			
13020200	Principles of Health Science	Y	PRINHLSC	1	H
13020300	Medical Terminology	Y	MEDTERM	1	H
13020400	Health Science Theory	Y	HLTHSCI	1	H
13020410	Health Science Theory/Health Science Clinical	Y	HLSCLIN	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13020500	Practicum in Health Science (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACHLS1	2	H
13020505	Practicum in Health Science/Extended Practicum in Health Science (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHLS1	3	H
13020510	Practicum in Health Science (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACHLS2	2	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13020515	Practicum in Health Science/Extended Practicum in Health Science (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHLS2	3	H
13020600	Anatomy and Physiology	Y	ANATPHYS	1	H
13020700	Medical Microbiology	Y	MICRO	1	H
13020800	Pathophysiology	Y	PATHO	1	H
13020900	World Health Research	Y	WORLDHR	1	H
13020950	Pharmacology	Y	PHARMC	1	H
13020960	Health Informatics	Y	HLTHINF	1	H
13020970	Mathematics for Medical Professionals	Y	MTHMEDPR	1	H
N1302092	Principles of Biomedical Science (PLTW)	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H
N1302093	Human Body Systems (PLTW)	Y	HUMBODSY	1	H
N1302094	Medical Interventions (PLTW)	Y	MEDINT	1	H
N1302095	Biomedical Innovation (PLTW)	Y	BIOINN	1	H
N1302098	Speech and Language Development	Y	SLDEV	1	H
N1302099	Speech and Communication Disorders	Y	SCDIS	1	H
N1302100	Introduction to Speech Pathology and Audiology	Y	INTSPA	1	H
<b>Subchapter I. Hospitality and Tourism Cluster</b>		N			
13022200	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism	Y	PRINHOSP	1	H
13022300	Hotel Management	Y	HOTELMGT	1	H
13022500	Travel and Tourism Management	Y	TRTORMGT	1	H
13022550	Introduction to Culinary Arts	Y	INCULART	1	H
13022600	Culinary Arts	Y	CULARTS	2	H
13022650	Advanced Culinary Arts	Y	ADCULART	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13022700	Practicum in Culinary Arts (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCUL1	2	H
13022705	Practicum in Culinary Arts/Extended Practicum in Culinary Arts (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCUL1	3	H
13022710	Practicum in Culinary Arts (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCUL2	2	H
13022715	Practicum in Culinary Arts/Extended Practicum in Culinary Arts (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCUL2	3	H
13022800	Hospitality Services	Y	HOSPSRVS	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13022900	Practicum in Hospitality Services (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACHOS1	2	H
13022905	Practicum in Hospitality Services/Extended Practicum in Hospitality Services (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHOS1	3	H
13022910	Practicum in Hospitality Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACHOS2	2	H
13022915	Practicum in Hospitality Services/Extended Practicum in Hospitality Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHOS2	3	H
13023000	Food Science	Y	FOODSCI	1	H
	<b>Subchapter J. Human Services Cluster</b>	N			
13024200	Principles of Human Services	Y	PRINHUSR	1	H
13024300	Dollars and Sense	Y	DOLLARSE	.5	H
13024400	Interpersonal Studies	Y	INTERSTU	.5	H
13024500	Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness	Y	LNURTWEL	.5	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13024600	Counseling and Mental Health	Y	COUNSMH	1	H
13024700	Child Development	Y	CHILDDDEV	1	H
13024800	Child Guidance	Y	CHILDGUI	2	H
13024900	Family and Community Services	Y	FAMCOSRV	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13025000	Practicum in Human Services (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACHUS1	2	H
13025005	Practicum in Human Services/Extended Practicum in Human Services (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHUS1	3	H
13025010	Practicum in Human Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACHUS2	2	H
13025015	Practicum in Human Services/Extended Practicum in Human Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHUS2	3	H
13025050	Principles of Cosmetology Design and Color Theory	Y	PRICOSMO	1	H
13025100	Introduction to Cosmetology	Y	INTCOSMO	1	H
13025200	Cosmetology I	Y	COSMET1	2	H
13025210	Cosmetology I/Cosmetology I Lab	Y	COSLAB1	3	H
13025300	Cosmetology II	Y	COSMET2	2	H
13025310	Cosmetology II/Cosmetology II Lab	Y	COSLAB2	3	H
N1302531	Nail Care, Enhancements and Spa Services	Y	NCESS	2	H
N1302533	Esthetics	Y	ESTHE	2	H
N1302534	Barbering I	Y	BARBER1	3	H
N1302535	Barbering II	Y	BARBER2	3	H
N1302536	Parenting Education I	Y	PAED1	1	H
N1302537	Parenting Education II	Y	PAED2	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302540	Microbiology and Safety for Cosmetology Careers	Y	MICRCOS	1	H
<b>Subchapter K. Information Technology Cluster</b>		N			
13027200	Principles of Information Technology	Y	PRINIT	1	H
13027300	Computer Maintenance	Y	COMPMTN	1	H
13027310	Computer Maintenance/Computer Maintenance Lab	Y	COMMTLAB	2	H
13027400	Networking	Y	NETWRK	1	H
13027410	Networking/Networking Lab	Y	NETWRLAB	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13027500	Computer Technician Practicum (First Time Taken)	Y	COMPT1	2	H
13027505	Computer Technician Practicum/Extended Computer Technician Practicum (First Time Taken)	Y	EXCOMPT1	3	H
13027510	Computer Technician Practicum (Second Time Taken)	Y	COMPT2	2	H
13027515	Computer Technician Practicum/Extended Computer Technician Practicum (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXCOMPT2	3	H
13027600	Computer Programming I	Y	COMPPRO1	1	H
13027700	Computer Programming II	Y	COMPPRO2	1	H
13027800	Digital Media	Y	DIMEDIA	1	H
13027900	Web Technologies	Y	WEBTECH	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13028000	Practicum in Information Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACIT1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13028005	Practicum in Information Technology/Extended Practicum in Information Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIT1	3	H
13028010	Practicum in Information Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACIT2	2	H
13028015	Practicum in Information Technology/Extended Practicum in Information Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIT2	3	H
N1302803	Internetworking Technologies I (Cisco)	Y	INTNET1	1	H
N1302804	Internetworking Technologies II (Cisco)	Y	INTNET2	1	H
N1302805	Geographic Information Systems	Y	GIS	1	H
N1302806	Raster Based Geographic Information Systems	Y	RBGIS	1	H
N1302807	Spatial Technology and Remote Sensing	Y	SPATECRS	1	H
N1302809	Foundations of User Experience (UX)	Y	FOUNDUX	1	H
N1302812	Introduction to C# Programming Applications	Y	INTCPA	1	H
<b>Subchapter L. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Cluster</b>		N			
13029200	Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRINLPCS	1	H
13029300	Law Enforcement I	Y	LAWENF1	1	H
13029400	Law Enforcement II	Y	LAWENF2	1	H
13029500	Forensic Science	Y	FORENSCI	1	H
13029550	Criminal Investigation	Y	CRINVEST	1	H
13029600	Court Systems and Practices	Y	COURTSP	1	H
13029700	Correctional Services	Y	CORRSRVS	1	H
13029800	Federal Law Enforcement and Protective Services	Y	FEDLEPS	1	H
13029900	Firefighter I	Y	FIRE1	2	H
13030000	Firefighter II	Y	FIRE2	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13030100	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACLPS1	2	H
13030105	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security/Extended Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPLPS1	3	H
13030110	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACLPS2	2	H
13030115	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security/Extended Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPLPS2	3	H
N1303011	Disaster Response	Y	DISRESP	1	H
N1303012	Forensic Psychology	Y	FORENSPSY	1	H
N1303014	Legal Research and Writing	Y	LEGRW	1	H
N1303015	Emergency Medical Technician--Basic	Y	EMTB	2	H
	<b>Subchapter M. Manufacturing Cluster</b>	N			
13032200	Principles of Manufacturing	Y	PRINMAN	1	H
13032250	Introduction to Welding	Y	INTRWELD	1	H
13032300	Welding I	Y	WELD1	2	H
13032400	Welding II	Y	WELD2	2	H
13032410	Welding II/Welding II Lab	Y	WELDLAB2	3	H
13032500	Precision Metal Manufacturing I	Y	PREMMAN1	2	H
13032600	Precision Metal Manufacturing II	Y	PREMMAN2	2	H
13032610	Precision Metal Manufacturing II/Precision Metal Manufacturing II Lab	Y	PRMMLAB2	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13032650	Diversified Manufacturing I	Y	DIMANU1	1	H
13032660	Diversified Manufacturing II	Y	DIMANU2	1	H
13032700	Metal Fabrication and Machining I	Y	MTFBMCH1	2	H
13032800	Metal Fabrication and Machining II	Y	MTFBMCH2	2	H
13032900	Manufacturing Engineering Technology I	Y	MANENGT1	1	H
13032950	Manufacturing Engineering Technology II	Y	MANENGT2	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13033000	Practicum in Manufacturing (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAN1	2	H
13033005	Practicum in Manufacturing/Extended Practicum in Manufacturing (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAN1	3	H
13033010	Practicum in Manufacturing (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAN2	2	H
13033015	Practicum in Manufacturing/Extended Practicum in Manufacturing (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAN2	3	H
N1303680	Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology I	Y	OSET1	1	H
N1303681	Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology II	Y	OSET2	1	H
N1303682	Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology III	Y	OSET3	2	H
N1303683	Basic Fluid Power	Y	BASICFP	1	H
N1303684	Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing Applications	Y	BRFMA	1	H
N1303686	Fiber Optic Technician	Y	FOTECH	1	H
	<b>Subchapter N. Marketing Cluster</b>	N			
13034200	Advertising	Y	ADVERTIS	.5	H
13034300	Fashion Marketing	Y	FASHMKTG	.5	H
13034400	Entrepreneurship	Y	ENTREP	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13034600	Sports and Entertainment Marketing	Y	SPORTSEM	.5	H
13034650	Social Media Marketing	Y	SMEDMKTG	.5	H
13034700	Advanced Marketing	Y	ADVMKTG	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13034800	Practicum in Marketing (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACMKT1	2	H
13034805	Practicum in Marketing/Extended Practicum in Marketing (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMKT1	3	H
13034810	Practicum in Marketing (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACMKT2	2	H
13034815	Practicum in Marketing/Extended Practicum in Marketing (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMKT2	3	H
N1303420	Retail Management	Y	REMGMT	1	H
N1303422	Sports and Entertainment Marketing II	Y	SPORTEM2	.5	H
N1301120	Fundamentals of Real Estate	Y	FUNDRE	2	H
	<b>Subchapter O. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Cluster</b>	N			
13036200	Principles of Applied Engineering	Y	PRAPPENG	1	H
13036300	Principles of Biosciences	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H
13036400	Biotechnology I	Y	BIOTECH1	1	H
13036450	Biotechnology II	Y	BIOTECH2	1	H
13036500	Engineering Design and Presentation I	Y	ENGDSR1	1	H
13036600	Engineering Design and Presentation II	Y	ENGDSR2	2	H
13036700	Engineering Mathematics	Y	ENGMATH	1	H
13036800	AC/DC Electronics	Y	ACDCELEC	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13036900	Solid State Electronics	Y	SOSTELEC	1	H
13037000	Robotics I	Y	ROBOTIC1	1	H
13037050	Robotics II	Y	ROBOTIC2	1	H
13037100	Principles of Technology	Y	PRINTECH	1	H
13037200	Scientific Research and Design	Y	SCIRD	1	H
13037210	Scientific Research and Design II	Y	SCIRD2	1	H
13037220	Scientific Research and Design III	Y	SCIRD3	1	H
13037300	Engineering Design and Problem Solving	Y	ENGDPRS	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13037400	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	PRCSTEM1	2	H
13037405	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics/Extended Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRSTEM1	3	H
13037410	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRCSTEM2	2	H
13037415	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics/Extended Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRSTEM2	3	H
13037500	Engineering Science	Y	ENGSCIEN	1	H
13037600	Digital Electronics	Y	DIGELC	1	H
N1303742	Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW)	Y	IED	1	H
N1303745	Aerospace Engineering (PLTW)	Y	AERO	1	H
N1303746	Environmental Sustainability (PLTW)	Y	ENVSUS	1	H

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1303747	Civil Engineering and Architecture (PLTW)	Y	CEA	1	H
N1303748	Computer Integrated Manufacturing (PLTW)	Y	CIM	1	H
N1303749	Engineering Design and Development (PLTW)	Y	EDD	1	H
N1303752	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program I	Y	TXPRENG1	1	H
N1303753	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program II	Y	TXPRENG2	1	H
N1303754	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program III	Y	TXPRENG3	1	H
N1303755	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program IV	Y	TXPRENG4	1	H
N1303756	Gateway To Technology (PLTW) ( First Time Taken)	Y	GTT1	.5	H
N1303757	Gateway to Technology (PLTW) (Second Time Taken)	Y	GTT2	.5	H
N1303758	Gateway to Technology (PLTW) (Third Time Taken)	Y	GTT3	.5	H
N1303759	Gateway To Technology (PLTW) (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	GTT4	.5	H
N1303766	Digital Image Processing	Y	DGIP	1	H
N1303769	Introduction to Computer Aided Design and Drafting	Y	INTRCADD	1	H
N1303770	Intermediate Computer Aided Design and Drafting	Y	INTMCADD	1	H
N1303771	Quality Assurance for Biosciences	Y	QABIOS	1	H
N1303772	Engineering Applications of Computer Science Principles	Y	EACSP	1	H
<b>Subchapter P. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster</b>		N			
13039250	Principles of Transportation Systems	Y	PRINTRSY	1	H
13039260	Principles of Distribution and Logistics	Y	PRINDILG	1	H
13039270	Introduction to Transportation Technology	Y	INTRTEC	.5	H
13039300	Energy and Power of Transportation Systems	Y	EPTSYS	1	H
13039350	Introduction to Aircraft Technology	Y	INAIIRTEC	1	H
13039400	Aircraft Airframe Technology	Y	AIRAFTEC	2	H
13039410	Aircraft Airframe Technology/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	AIRAFLAB	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13039500	Aircraft Powerplant Technology	Y	AIRPPTec	2	H
13039510	Aircraft Powerplant Technology/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	AIRPPLAB	3	H
13039550	Automotive Basics	Y	AUTOBASC	1	H
13039600	Automotive Technology I: Maintenance and Light Repair	Y	AUTOTec1	2	H
13039700	Automotive Technology II: Automotive Service	Y	AUTOTec2	2	H
13039710	Automotive Technology II: Automotive Service/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	AUTOLAB2	3	H
13039750	Basic Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	BASCOLRR	1	H
13039800	Collision Repair	Y	COLLISR	2	H
13039810	Collision Repair/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	COLRLAB	3	H
13039900	Paint and Refinishing	Y	PAINTREF	2	H
13039910	Paint and Refinishing/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	PTREFLAB	3	H
13040000	Small Engine Technology I	Y	SMENTec1	1	H
13040100	Small Engine Technology II	Y	SMENTec2	2	H
13040150	Diesel Equipment Technology I	Y	DIEQTEC1	2	H
13040160	Diesel Equipment Technology II	Y	DIEQTEC2	2	H
13040170	Diesel Equipment Technology II/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	DIEQLAB2	3	H
13040200	Management of Transportation Systems	Y	MNGTRSY	1	H
13040300	Distribution and Logistics	Y	DISTLGS	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13040450	Practicum in Transportation Systems (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACTRS1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
13040455	Practicum in Transportation Systems/Extended Practicum in Transportation Systems (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRTRS1	3	H
13040460	Practicum in Transportation Systems (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACTRS2	2	H
13040465	Practicum in Transportation Systems/Extended Practicum in Transportation Systems (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRTRS2	3	H
13040470	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACDLG1	2	H
13040475	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics/Extended Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRDLG1	3	H
13040480	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACDLG2	2	H
13040485	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics/Extended Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRDLG2	3	H
N1304661	Principles of Maritime Science	Y	PRMSCI	1	H
N1304662	Maritime Science I	Y	MSCI1	1	H
N1304663	Maritime Science II	Y	MSCI2	1	H
N1304666	Introduction to Shipboard Engineering	Y	INTSE	1	H
N1304667	Advanced Shipboard Engineering	Y	ADVSE	1	H
N1304670	Introduction to Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV)	Y	PRINUAV	1	H
N1304672	Introduction to Aerospace and Aviation	Y	INTAEAVI	1	H
N1304675	Aviation Ground School	Y	AVIAGS	1	H
<b>Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCA and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.</b>		N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	<b>Military Science</b>	N			
03160100	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) I	Y	ROTC 1	.5-1	
	<b>Note: This code is to be used only if a student has already satisfied or is currently satisfying his physical education requirement with a different course or PE substitution. This code may not be used to indicate a PE credit, to satisfy a PE requirement, or in conjunction with the Physical Education code PES00004 - PE Substitution JROTC1 (1/2-1 Unit).</b>	N			
03160200	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) II	Y	ROTC 2	.5-1	
03160300	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) III	Y	ROTC 3	.5-1	
03160400	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) IV	Y	ROTC 4	.5-1	
	<b>Driver Education</b>	N			
03000100	Driver Education	Y	DR ED	.5	
03000200	Driver And Safety Education	Y	DR S ED	.5	
	<b>Use the following codes to identify Advanced Placement (AP) courses. These codes may only be used with the specific approval of the College Board.</b>	N			
A3010200	AP Biology	Y	APBIO	1	
A3020000	AP Environmental Science	Y	APENVIR	1	
A3040000	AP Chemistry	Y	APCHEM	1	
A3050005	AP Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism	Y	APPHYSCE	1	
A3050006	AP Physics C: Mechanics	Y	APPHYSM	1	
A3050003	AP Physics 1: Algebra Based	Y	APPHYS1	1	
A3050004	AP Physics 2: Algebra Based	Y	APPHYS2	1	
A3100101	AP Calculus AB	Y	APCALCAB	1	
A3100102	AP Calculus BC	Y	APCALCBC	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3100200	AP Statistics	Y	APSTATS	1	
A3150200	AP Music Theory	Y	APMUSTHY	1	
A3220100	AP English Language And Composition	Y	APENGLAN	1	
A3220200	AP English Literature And Composition	Y	APENGLIT	1	
A3220300	AP International English Language	Y	APINTENG	1	
A3310100	AP Microeconomics	Y	APMICECO	.5	
A3310200	AP Macroeconomics	Y	APMACECO	.5	
A3330100	AP U.S. Government and Politics	Y	APUSGOVT	.5	
A3330200	AP Comparative Government and Politics	Y	APCPGOVT	.5	
A3340100	AP United States History	Y	APUSHIST	1	
A3340200	AP European History	Y	APEUHIST	1	
A3350100	AP Psychology	Y	APPSYCH	.5	
A3360100	AP Human Geography (World Geography)	Y	APHUMGEO W	1	
A3360200	AP Human Geography (Elective)	Y	APHUMGEO E	.5	
A3370100	AP World History	Y	APWHIST	1	
A3400400	AP Language and Culture – Italian	Y	APITLAN	1	
A3120400	AP Language and Culture – Japanese	Y	APJAPLAN	1	
A3410100	AP Language and Culture – French	Y	APFRLAN	1	
A3420100	AP Language and Culture – German	Y	APGRLAN	1	
A3430100	AP Latin	Y	APLAT	1	
A3440100	AP Language and Culture – Spanish	Y	APSPALAN	1	
A3440200	AP Literature and Culture – Spanish	Y	APSPALIT	1	
A3490400	AP Language and Culture - Chinese	Y	APCHLAN	1	
A3500100	AP Art History	Y	APHISART	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3500300	AP Studio Art: Drawing Portfolio	Y	APSTARTD	1	
A3500400	AP Studio Art: Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP2DDP	1	
A3500500	AP Studio Art: Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP3DDP	1	
	The following two SERVICE-IDs are for a single course and must be reported together with the same pass/fail result.	N			
A3580110	AP Computer Science A - MATH	Y	APTACSAM	1	H
A3580120	AP Computer Science A - LOTE	Y	APTACSAL	1	H
A3580300	AP Computer Science Principles	Y	APCSPRIN	1	H
	<b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework. These college preparatory courses are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.</b>	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	<b>Use the following codes to identify International Baccalaureate (IB) courses. These codes may only be used by authorized IB schools.</b>	N			
I3010201	IB Biology Standard Level	Y	IBBIOSL	2	
I3010202	IB Biology Higher Level	Y	IBBIOHL	2	
I3020000	IB Environmental Systems and Societies Standard Level	Y	IBENVIRS	2	
I3030001	IB Design Technology Standard Level	Y	IBDTSL	2	
I3030002	IB Design Technology Higher Level	Y	IBDTHL	2	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3040002	IB Chemistry Standard Level	Y	IBCHEMSL	2	
I3040003	IB Chemistry Higher Level	Y	IBCHEMHL	2	
I3050002	IB Physics Standard Level	Y	IBPHYSSL	2	
I3050003	IB Physics Higher Level	Y	IBPHYSHL	2	
I3060001	IB Sports, Exercise, and Health Science Standard Level	Y	IBSEHSSL	2	
I3060002	IB Sports, Exercise, and Health Science Higher Level	Y	IBSEHSHL	2	
I3100100	IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level	Y	IBMASTL	2	
I3100200	IB Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBMASL	2	
I3100300	IB Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBMAHL	2	
I3100400	IB Further Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBFMAHL	2	
I3100500	International Baccalaureate (IB) Mathematics: Analysis and Approaches Standard Level	Y	IBMAASL	2	
I3100600	International Baccalaureate (IB) Mathematics: Analysis and Approaches Higher Level	Y	IBMAAHL	2	
I3100700	International Baccalaureate (IB) Mathematics: Applications and Interpretations Standard Level	Y	IBMAISL	2	
I3100800	International Baccalaureate (IB) Mathematics: Applications and Interpretations Higher Level	Y	IBMAIHL	2	
I3110300	IB Language Ab Initio Standard Level	N	IBABSL	2	
I3110400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL – Arabic	Y	IBARBBSL	2	
I3110500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL– Arabic	Y	IBARBHL	2	
I3120400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Japanese	Y	IBJAPNSL	2	
I3120500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Japanese	Y	IBJAPNHL	2	
I3220500	IB Language Studies A: Language and Literature Standard Level	Y	IBLANLTSL	2	
I3220600	IB Language Studies A: Language and Literature Higher Level	Y	IBLANLTHL	2	
I3220700	IB Language Studies A: Literature Standard Level	Y	IBLITSL	2	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3220800	IB Language Studies A: Literature Higher Level	Y	IBLITHL	2	
I3220900	IB Literature and Performance Standard Level	Y	IBLITPESL	2	
I3250200	Music Studies, IB Music SL	Y	IBMUSSL	1	
I3250300	Music Studies, IB Music HL	Y	IBMUSHL	1	
I3301100	IB History Standard Level	Y	IBHIST	2	
I3301200	IB History of Africa and the Middle East Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAF	2	
I3301300	IB History of the Americas Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAM	2	
I3301400	IB History of Asia and Oceania Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAS	2	
I3301500	IB History of Europe Higher Level	Y	IBHSTEUR	2	
I3302100	IB Geography Standard Level	Y	IBGEO-SL	2	
I3302200	IB Geography Higher Level	Y	IBGEO-HL	2	
I3302300	IB Social and Cultural Anthropology Standard Level	Y	IBANTHSL	2	
I3302400	IB Social and Cultural Anthropology Higher Level	Y	IBANTHHL	2	
I3302500	IB Global Politics Standard Level	Y	IBGPOLSL	2	
I3302600	IB Global Politics Higher Level	Y	IBGPOLHL	2	
I3303100	IB Economics Standard Level	Y	IBECO-SL	2	
I3303200	IB Economics Higher Level	Y	IBECO-HL	2	
I3304100	IB Psychology Standard Level	Y	IBPSYCSL	2	
I3304200	IB Psychology Higher Level	Y	IBPSYCHL	2	
I3305100	IB World Religions Standard Level	Y	IBRELSL	2	
I3366010	IB Philosophy Standard Level	Y	IBPHILOS	2	
I3366020	IB Philosophy Higher Level	Y	IBPHILOHL	2	
I3410400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - French	Y	IBFREN	2	
I3410500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - French	Y	IBFRENHL	2	
I3420400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - German	Y	IBGERSL	2	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3420500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - German	Y	IBGERHL	2	
I3430400	IB Language B Classical Languages, SL - Latin	Y	IBLATSL	2	
I3430500	IB Language B Classical Languages, HL - Latin	Y	IBLATHL	2	
I3440400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Spanish	Y	IBSPANSL	2	
I3440500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Spanish	Y	IBSPANHL	2	
I3450400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Russian	Y	IBRUSSSL	2	
I3450500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Russian	Y	IBRUSSHL	2	
I3480400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Hebrew	Y	IBHEBSL	2	
I3480500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Hebrew	Y	IBHEBHL	2	
I3490400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Chinese	Y	IBCHINSL	2	
I3490500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Chinese	Y	IBCHINHL	2	
I3520400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Hindi	Y	IBHINDSL	2	
I3520500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Hindi	Y	IBHINDHL	2	
I3580200	IB Computer Science Standard Level	Y	IBTACSSL	2	H
	The following two SERVICE-IDs are for a single course and must be reported together with the same pass/fail result.	N			
I3580310	IB Computer Science Higher Level - MATH	Y	IBTACSHLM	1	H
I3580320	IB Computer Science Higher Level - LOTE	Y	IBTACSHLL	1	H
I3580400	IB Information Technology in a Global Society Standard Level	Y	IBITGSSL	2	H
I3580500	IB Information Technology in a Global Society Higher Level	Y	IBITGSHL	2	H
I3600100	Art, IB Visual Arts HL	Y	IBARTHL	1	
I3600200	Art, IB Visual Arts SL	Y	IBARTSL	1	
I3750200	Theatre, IB Theatre SL	Y	IBTHSL	1	
I3750300	Theatre, IB Theatre HL	Y	IBTHHL	1	
I3830100	Dance, Level III, IB Dance I	Y	IBDNC1	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3830200	Dance, Level IV, IB Dance II	Y	IBDNC2	1	
I3996000	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Other	Y	IBOTHRSL	2	
I3996100	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Other	Y	IBOTHRHL	2	
I3830300	IB Film Standard Level	Y	IBFILMSL	2	
I3830400	IB Film Higher Level	Y	IBFILMHL	2	
N1290322	IB Theory of Knowledge	Y	IBTOK	1	
N1290325	IB Business and Management Standard Level	Y	IBMNTSL	2	
N1290326	IB Business and Management Higher Level	Y	IBMNTHL	2	
	<b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course endorsed by an institution of higher education as a course for which the institution would award course credit or as a prerequisite for a course for which the institution would award course credit, pursuant to TEC §28.025(b-5). Districts must report courses offered with the following service IDs to the Texas Education Agency (TEA).</b>	N			
IHE11100	Mathematics, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHEMTH	1	
IHE11200	Science, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHESCI	1	
	<b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for locally developed courses created and provided through a district program under which the district partners with a public or private institution of higher education and local business, labor, and community leaders, pursuant to TEC §28.002 (g-1). These locally-developed courses must be approved by the local board of trustees and are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.</b>	N			
LD11000A	Locally Developed English Language Arts A	Y	LDELAA	1	
LD11000B	Locally Developed English Language Arts B	Y	LDELAB	1	
LD11000C	Locally Developed English Language Arts C	Y	LDELAC	1	
LD11000D	Locally Developed English Language Arts D	Y	LDELAD	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
LD11110A	Locally Developed Mathematics A	Y	LDMATA	1	
LD11110B	Locally Developed Mathematics B	Y	LDMATB	1	
LD11110C	Locally Developed Mathematics C	Y	LDMATC	1	
LD11110D	Locally Developed Mathematics D	Y	LDMATD	1	
LD11220A	Locally Developed Science A	Y	LDSCIA	1	
LD11220B	Locally Developed Science B	Y	LDSCIB	1	
LD11220C	Locally Developed Science C	Y	LDSCIC	1	
LD11220D	Locally Developed Science D	Y	LDSCID	1	
	<b>The following service ID may ONLY be used for a locally developed course developed and provided through a district partnership with a public or private institution of higher education that offers an undergraduate degree program in cybersecurity, pursuant to TEC § 28.002 (g-3). The locally-developed course must be approved by the local board of trustees and is eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.</b>	N			
LD129000	Locally Developed Cybersecurity	Y	LDCYBER	1	
	<b>Use the following codes to identify approved innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC §74.27. Information can be found at <a href="https://tea.texas.gov/index4.aspx?id=6079">https://tea.texas.gov/index4.aspx?id=6079</a></b>	N			
N1100013	Research Methods in the Humanities	Y	RESHUM	1	
N1100014	AP Research	Y	APRES	1	
N1100505	Braille	Y	BRAILLE	1	
N1110018	Multivariable Calculus	Y	MULTCAL	.5-1	
N1110019	Modern Geometry	Y	MODGEO	.5-1	
N1110021	Linear Algebra	Y	LINALG	.5	
N1110025	Number Theory	Y	NUMTHY	.5	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1110030	Strategic Learning for High School Math	Y	STLNHSM	1	
N1120027	Organic Chemistry	Y	ORGCHEM	.5-1	
N1120039	Science And Technology	Y	SCITECH	.5-1	
N1120040	Planet Earth	Y	PLNEAR	1	
N1120041	Modern Physics	Y	MODPHY	.5-1	
N1120042	Introduction to Renewable Energy	Y	RENEWEN	.5-1	
N1120043	Electricity and Magnetism	Y	ELECMAG	.5	
N1130021	Methodology of Academic and Personal Success	Y	MAPS	1	
N1130025	Teen and Police Service	Y	TEENPOL	1	
N1130026	AP Seminar	Y	APSMNR	1	
N1130027	African American Studies	Y	AFAMSTUD	1	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL1	.5	
N1150046	Comprehensive Wellness II	Y	COMPWEL2	.5	
N1160010	PE3: PE for the Mind, Body, and Spirit	Y	PE3MBS	.5	
N1160011	Functional Fitness	Y	FUNFIT	1	
N1160012	Team Sport Officiating	Y	TEAMOFF	.5-1	
N1160014	Exercise Physiology	Y	EXPHY	1	
N1160510	Orientation and Mobility	Y	ORIENMO	1	
N1170118	Movement for the Actor	Y	SCOMTNOV	1	
N1170123	Acting Methods	Y	ACTMET1	1	
N1170124	Acting Styles: Classical/Commedia	Y	ACTMET2	1	
N1170125	Acting Styles: Realism/Post-war	Y	ACTMET3	1	
N1170126	Acting Styles: Improvisation/Monologue	Y	ACTMET4	1	
N1170180	Physical Theatre I	Y	PHYTHE1	1	
N1170181	Physical Theater II	Y	PHYTHE2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1170186	Integration of Abilities: Exercises for Creative Growth	Y	INTAB	.5	
N1170190	Forensic Art	Y	FORART	1	
N1170192	Theatre Management	Y	THMGMT	1	
N1260001	Cyber Citizenship	Y	CYBERC	.5	
N1260002	Assistive Technology	Y	ATECH	1	
N1280042	Newcomers' English Language Development A	Y	NELD A	1	
N1280043	Newcomers' English Language Development B	Y	NELD B	1	
N1290050	College Transition	Y	CLGTRN	1	
N1290051	Path College Career I	Y	PATHCC1	.5-1	
N1290052	Path College Career II	Y	PATHCC2	.5-1	
N1290053	Path College Career III	Y	PATHCC3	.5-1	
N1290054	Path College Career IV	Y	PATHCC4	.5-1	
N1290100	Logic I	Y	LOGIC1	.5	
N1290101	Logic II	Y	LOGIC2	.5	
N1290203	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities I	Y	PASWD1	.5	
N1290204	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities II	Y	PASWD2	.5	
N1290309	Gifted and Talented Interdisciplinary Studies Mentor Seminar	Y	GTISM	1	
N1290313	Gifted and Talented Interdisciplinary Studies Mentor Seminar II	Y	GTISM2	1	
N1290317	Gifted and Talented Independent Study Mentor III	Y	GTISM3	1	
N1290318	Gifted and Talented Independent Study Mentor IV	Y	GTISM4	1	
N1290330	Navigating Life with Hearing Loss	Y	NAVLOSS	1	
N1290332	Making Connections I	Y	MAKECON1	.5	
N1290333	Making Connections II	Y	MAKECON2	.5	
N1290334	Making Connections III	Y	MAKECON3	.5	
N1290335	Making Connections IV	Y	MAKECON4	.5	

H = High School

M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1290450	Innovative Thinking	Y	INNVTH	1	
N1304660	Community Transportation	Y	COMTRNS	.5	
<b>The following codes are the Texas Education Agency approved course codes for Innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts working with sponsoring organizations.</b>		N			
N1150040	Sports Medicine I	Y	SPORTMD1	1	
N1150041	Sports Medicine II	Y	SPORTMD2	1	
N1150044	Sports Medicine III	Y	SPORTMD3	1	
N1280040	Foundations of Intensive Language Acquisition and Support	Y	FILAS	1	
N1290001	Advancement Via Individual Determination I	Y	AVID1	1	
N1290002	Advancement Via Individual Determination II	Y	AVID2	1	
N1290005	Peer Assistance And Leadership 1	Y	PAAL1	.5	
N1290006	Peer Assistance And Leadership 2	Y	PAAL2	.5	
N1290010	Student Leadership	Y	STULEAD	1	
N1290012	Leadworthy The Course	Y	LDWRTY	.5	
N1290024	Peacekeepers Peer Mediation I	Y	PEACE1	1	
N1290025	Peacekeepers Peer Mediation II	Y	PEACE2	1	
N1290030	Advancement Via Individual Determination III	Y	AVID3	1	
N1290033	Advancement Via Individual Determination IV	Y	AVID4	1	
N1290036	Coca-Cola Valued Youth Tutoring	Y	CCVYP	1	
N1290040	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing I	Y	PRALS-1	.5-1	
N1290041	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing II	Y	PRALS-2	.5-1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<p><b>The following codes are for use with local-credit courses, including courses at the designated grade level that are available to students receiving general education and/or special education services</b></p> <p><b>No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 in or after the 2011-2012 school year.</b></p> <p><b>For elementary and middle school students receiving special education services, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.</b></p>	N			
	<b>Grades PK-6</b>	N			
80100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Prekindergarten	N			
80200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Kindergarten	N			
80300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 1	N			
80400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 2	N			
80500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 3	N			
80600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 4	N			
80700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 5	N			
80800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 6	N			
80900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Elementary	N			
	<b>Grades 6-8</b>	N			
82000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82210XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education, Grade 6	N			
82220XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health, Grade 6	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Eligible For State HS Credit</b>	<b>Course Abbreviation</b>	<b>Course Units</b>	<b>CTE Course</b>
82300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 6	N			
82600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Departmentalized, Grade 6	N			
82910XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
82920XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
82931XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education, Grade 7	N			
82932XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health, Grade 7	N			
82950XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 7	N			
82940XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
82960XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 7	N			
82970XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 7	N			
82980XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 7	N			
82990XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 7	N			
83000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
83100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
83210XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education, Grade 8	N			
83220XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health, Grade 8	N			
83300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
83400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 8	N			
83500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 8	N			
83600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 8	N			

H = High School  
M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
83700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 8	N			
83800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 8	N			
	<b>A local-credit 8-code high school course may be eligible for state credit only for a course designed and provided through an IEP and identified by an ARD committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012.</u></b>	N			
	<b>Grades 9-12</b>	N			
84000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts	N			
84100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics	N			
84200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education	N			
84300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health	N			
84400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies	N			
84500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts	N			
84600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English	N			
84700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications	N			
84800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science	N			
84900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Career And Technical Education	N			
85000XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Secondary Subject	N			
	<b>The following PEIMS numbers are designated for the courses for the Ector County ISD Career Center as specified in HB 1468, passed during the 75th Legislature in 1997.</b>	N			
03390400	Integrated Social Studies IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTSST4	1	
11101000	Integrated Mathematics I [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH1	1	
11102000	Integrated Mathematics II [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH2	1	
11103000	Integrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH3	1	
11104000	Integrated Mathematics IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH4	1	

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course

**Codes for approved career and technical education (CTE) innovative courses are located in this document under the appropriate CTE cluster in this document. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC, § 74.27. Information can be found at <https://tea.texas.gov/index4.aspx?id=6079>**

**The following codes are the codes developed for instructional educational aides and interpreters.**

SA000003	Instructional Educational Aide: Provides supplemental instructional services in one or more classroom (settings) under the supervision of one or more certified professionals	N			
----------	---	---	--	--	--

SA000004	Interpreting Services Provider: Provides interpreting services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing according to 34 CFR § 300.34(c)(4)	N			
----------	--	---	--	--	--

**The following codes are the codes developed for Special Education and related services. These codes must not be used on the Academic Achievement Record.**

SE000001	Special Education, Generic	N			
----------	----------------------------	---	--	--	--

SE000002	Speech Therapy	N			
----------	----------------	---	--	--	--

SE000004	Adaptive Physical Education	N			
----------	-----------------------------	---	--	--	--

SE000003	Speech Assessment	N			
----------	-------------------	---	--	--	--

SE000005	Visually Impaired	N			
----------	-------------------	---	--	--	--

SE000006	Auditorially Impaired	N			
----------	-----------------------	---	--	--	--

SE000007	Preschool Program For Children With Disabilities	N			
----------	--	---	--	--	--

**The following codes are to be used when reporting additional responsibilities of teachers.**

SR000001	Discipline Management	N			
----------	-----------------------	---	--	--	--

SR000003	Study Hall Or Home Room	N			
----------	-------------------------	---	--	--	--

SR000005	Tutorial (Any Subject)	N			
----------	------------------------	---	--	--	--

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
SR000006	Adult Basic Education	N			
SR000007	Unassigned Professional Classroom Duty	N			
SR000008	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)	N			
SR000009	Adult Secondary Education	N			
SR000010	Content Mastery	N			
SR000011	Mentoring For Fellow Teachers	N			
SR000012	Head Start	N			
SR000013	Early Head Start	N			
SR000014	Even Start	N			
	<b>The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those district-wide activities which have as their purpose managing, directing, and supervising the instructional program, and improving the quality of instruction and the curriculum.</b>	N			
SS001000	Instructional Administration	N			
SS001001	Instructional Administration, Elementary	N			
SS001002	Instructional Administration, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS001003	Instructional Administration, Secondary	N			
SS001004	Instructional Administration, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS001005	Instructional Administration, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS001006	Instructional Administration, Special Education Programs	N			
SS001007	Instructional Administration, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS001008	Instructional Administration, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS001009	Instructional Administration, English Language Arts	N			
SS001010	Instructional Administration, Mathematics	N			
SS001011	Instructional Administration, Science	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS001012	Instructional Administration, Social Studies	N			
SS001013	Instructional Administration, Economics	N			
SS001014	Instructional Administration, Health	N			
SS001015	Instructional Administration, Physical Education	N			
SS001016	Instructional Administration, Languages Other Than English	N			
SS001017	Instructional Administration, Fine Arts	N			
SS001018	Instructional Administration, Technology Applications	N			
SS002000	Instructional Resources and Media Services Those activities which include preparing, maintaining, and distributing resources and media used to support instruction.	N			
SS003000	School Administration Those activities which have as their purpose directing, managing, and supervising a school(s).	N			
	<b>The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities that investigate, experiment, and/or follow through with the development of new or improved instructional methods, techniques, procedures or programs, etc.</b>	N			
SS004000	Instructional Research And Development	N			
SS004001	Instructional Research And Development, Elementary	N			
SS004002	Instructional Research And Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS004003	Instructional Research And Development, Secondary	N			
SS004004	Instructional Research And Development, Gifted/Talented Program	N			
SS004005	Instructional Research And Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS004006	Instructional Research And Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS004007	Instructional Research And Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS004008	Instructional Research And Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS004009	Instructional Research And Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS004010	Instructional Research And Development, Mathematics	N			
SS004011	Instructional Research And Development, Science	N			
SS004012	Instructional Research And Development, Social Studies	N			
SS004013	Instructional Research And Development, Economics	N			
SS004014	Instructional Research And Development, Health	N			
SS004015	Instructional Research And Development, Physical Education	N			
SS004016	Instructional Research And Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS004017	Instructional Research And Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS004018	Instructional Research and Development, Technology Applications	N			
	<b>The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities which have as their purpose enhancing the quality or expanding the scope of established curriculum, and/or improving the quality of instruction through in-service training of professional personnel.</b>	N			
SS005000	Curriculum And Personnel Development	N			
SS005001	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Elementary	N			
SS005002	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS005003	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Secondary	N			
SS005004	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS005005	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS005006	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS005007	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS005008	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS005009	Curriculum And Personnel Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS005010	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Mathematics	N			
SS005011	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Science	N			
SS005012	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Social Studies	N			
SS005013	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Economics	N			
SS005014	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Health	N			
SS005015	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Physical Education	N			
SS005016	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS005017	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS005018	Curriculum And Personnel Development, TAAS/TAKS	N			
SS005019	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Reading Initiative	N			
SS005020	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Technology Applications	N			
SS006000	Communication And Dissemination Those activities related to writing, editing, publishing, printing, producing or reproducing and distributing educational materials such as books, films, bulletins, pamphlets, newsletters, catalogues, syllabi, etc.	N			
SS007000	Guidance and Counseling Services Those activities which have as their purpose assessing and testing pupils' abilities, aptitudes, and interests, counseling pupils with respect to career and educational opportunities, and helping pupils establish realistic goals	N			
SS008000	Social Work Services Those activities related to the case management of students, general advocacy for students, and assurance that services and resources are accessible and delivered	N			
SS009000	Health Services Those activities which include the responsibility for providing health services which are not a part of direct instruction	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS011000	Extracurricular Activities Those activities that are student and curricular related, but are not necessary to the regular instructional services. Included are such activities as athletics, inter-scholastic competition, student organizations, and special interest activities	N			
SS012000	Food Services Those activities which have as their purpose the management of the food services program of the school or school system, and serving of regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities	N			
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS014000	Plant Maintenance and Operation Those activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keeping the grounds, building, and equipment in an effective working condition and state of repair	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS016000	Computer Processing Those activities associated with the normal administrative operational use of computer(s) such as data receipt, control, conversion, equipment scheduling, and data output	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS017000	Data Processing Development Those activities as systems analysis and design, initial programming, procedures development, etc. required to produce a complete working system for data processing	N			
SS018000	Data Processing Technical Assistance Those activities engaged in linking together different types of equipment or unlike systems (or both) whether or not they are physically or geographically compatible, so as to reach a unified information system responsive to all requirements	N			
SS019000	Community Services Those activities, other than regular public education and adult education programs, provided by the school or school system for purposes of relating to the community as a whole or some segment of the community	N			
SS020000	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Services Those activities related to promoting and improving school attendance	N			
SS021000	Security Services Those activities related to school security	N			
SS022000	Liaison Services Activities related to liaison services for the district. An example is a Field Service agent	N			
SS023000	Certification Services Activities associated with the management and/or monitoring of district staff certification	N			
SS025000	Information Technology Activities associated with the management and operation of a district or campus information technology system. This includes but is not limited to duties associated with networks, web, programming or development and technology support duties	N			

H = High School  
 M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C030	POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	TX-PopulationServedType	4/2/1987	7/2/2007
Code	Translation			

01 Regular Students  
Those students served through the regular academic program and students who do not constitute a special population

02 Bilingual Students  
Those students served in Bilingual programs

03 Compensatory/Remedial Education Students  
Those students served in compensatory or remedial education programs

04 Gifted and Talented Students  
Those students served in programs for identified gifted and talented students

05 Career and Technical Students  
Those students served in an approved state career and technical education course

06 Special Education Students  
Those students served in special education programs as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal committee

07 ESL Students  
Those students served in English as a Second Language programs

08 Adult Basic Education Students  
Those students served in the Adult Basic Education program

09 Honors Students  
Those students served in Honors classes

10 Migrant Students  
Those students served in migrant programs

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			

**Detailed definitions of Special Education Instructional Setting Codes are located in Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook.**

**The following Instructional Setting Codes are for students 0 – 2 years of age receiving services in ECI Programs operated by school districts.**

- 31 Home-based Instruction (not included in submission 3)
- 32 Center-based Instruction (not included in submission 3)
- 34 Other environment (not included in submission 3)

**The following Instructional Setting Codes are generally for students 3 years of age or older. Refer to Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook for information on coding students 0 – 2 years of age, with auditory or visual impairments, receiving services by the district under the Memorandum of Understanding between TEA and ECI.**

- 00 No instructional setting (such as Speech Therapy)
- 01 Homebound
- 02 Hospital class
- 08 Vocational Adjustment Class/Program
- 30 State Supported Living Centers
- 40 Mainstream (not included in submission 3)
- 50 Residential Nonpublic School Program (not included in submission 3)
- 60 Nonpublic Day School (not included in submission 3)
- 70 Texas School For The Blind And Visually Impaired (not included in submission 3)
- 71 Texas School For The Deaf (not included in submission 3)
- 41 Resource Room/Services  
Less than 21%
- 42 Resource Room/Services  
At Least 21% and Less than 50%
- 43 Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus  
At Least 50% and No More than 60%
- 44 Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus  
More than 60%
- 45 Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting  
**(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			
81	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Mainstream			
82	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%			
83	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%			
84	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%			
85	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%			
86	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Separate Campus			
87	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Community Class			
88	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Vocational Adjustment Class/Program			
89	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting <b>(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)</b>			
91	Off Home Campus Mainstream			
92	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%			
93	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%			
94	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%			
95	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%			
96	Off Home Campus Separate Campus			
97	Off Home Campus Community Class			
98	Off Home Campus – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting <b>(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)</b>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C049	SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementType	3/1/1988	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
01	Adult Basic Education
02	Bilingual/English As A Second Language
03	Community Education
04	Compensatory Or Remedial Education
05	Gifted and Talented
06	Instructional Or Support Services
07	Migrant Education
09	Career And Technical Education
10	Regional Day School Program For The Deaf (RDSPD)
11	Special Education (other than Regional Day School for the Deaf or Visually Impaired)
12	Visually Impaired
13	Purchasing
14	Personnel Services
15	Drug Free Schools
16	Driver Education
17	Data Processing
18	Accounting/Bookkeeping
19	Transportation
20	Printing
21	Administrative Support
23	Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (TEC §37.008)
24	Alternative Education (Non-disciplinary) (TEC §29.081)
25	Pregnancy Education and Parenting Program (PEP)
26	Utilities
27	Internet And Network Services
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C050	GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-GradeLevelType	4/10/1989	3/1/1996
Code	Translation			
EE	Early Education (early childhood programs other than state-approved pre-kindergarten and kindergarten)			
PK	Pre-Kindergarten			
KG	Kindergarten			
01	Grade 1			
02	Grade 2			
03	Grade 3			
04	Grade 4			
05	Grade 5			
06	Grade 6			
07	Grade 7			
08	Grade 8			
09	Grade 9			
10	Grade 10			
11	Grade 11			
12	Grade 12			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C053	DISABILITY-CODE	TX-DisabilityType	4/10/1989	8/15/2011
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	No Disability			
01	Orthopedic Impairment			
02	Other Health Impairment			
03	Auditory Impairment			
04	Visual Impairment			
05	Deaf-Blind			
06	Intellectual Disability			
07	Emotional Disturbance			
08	Learning Disability			
09	Speech Impairment			
10	Autism			
12	Developmental Delay			
13	Traumatic Brain Injury			
14	Noncategorical Early Childhood			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C054	ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	TX-EconomicDisadvantagedType	4/10/1989	8/1/1997
Code	Translation			
00	Not identified As Economically Disadvantaged			
01	Eligible For Free Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program			
02	Eligible For Reduced-price Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program			
99	Other Economic Disadvantage, Including: a) from a family with an annual income at or below the official federal poverty line, b) eligible for Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance, c) received a Pell Grant or comparable state program of need-based financial assistance, d) eligible for programs assisted under Title II of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), or e) eligible for benefits under the Food Stamp Act of 1977			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C059	ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	TX-ADAEligibilityType	3/15/1990	3/3/2008
Code	Translation			
0	Enrolled, Not In Membership			
1	Eligible For Full Day Attendance			
2	Eligible For Half Day Attendance			
3	Eligible Transfer Student-Full Day			
4	Ineligible-Full Day			
5	Ineligible-Half Day			
6	Eligible Transfer Student-Half Day			
7	Eligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation			
8	Ineligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C061	LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-LEPIndicatorType	4/10/1989	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
0	Not LEP/English proficient (EP)			
1	Identified As LEP/English learner (EL)			
F	Student Reclassified from LEP/English learner (EL) Status - Monitored 1 (M1) - student has met reclassification criteria, is no longer classified as LEP/EL in PEIMS, is in his or her first year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC § 89.1220(k).			
S	Student Reclassified from LEP/English learner (EL) Status - Monitored 2 (M2) - student has met reclassification criteria, is no longer classified as LEP/EL in PEIMS, is in his or her second year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(k).			
3	Student Reclassified from LEP/English learner (EL) Status - Monitored 3 (M3) - student has met reclassification criteria, is no longer classified as LEP/EL in PEIMS, is in his or her third year of monitoring as required by ESSA, 1111(b)(3)(B).			
4	Student Reclassified from LEP/English learner (EL) Status - Monitored 4 (M4) - student has met reclassification criteria, is no longer classified as LEP/EL in PEIMS, is in his or her fourth year of monitoring as required by ESSA, 1111(b)(3)(B).			
5	Former LEP/EL Student (effective after fourth year of monitoring) - student has previously been identified as LEP/EL, has met reclassification criteria, and has completed four years of monitoring. The student continues with this status through the remainder of his or her school years in Texas.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015
Code	Translation			

**The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services and graduating on the Minimum High School Program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).**

- 04 Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services  
TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(A), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
- 05 Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills That Do Not Require Public School Services  
TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(B), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]
- 06 Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education  
TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(C), revised January 1, 2015 [ 39 TexReg 10446].
- 07 Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22  
TAC §89.1070(f)(4), revised January 1, 2015 [ 39 TexReg 10446].

**The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education and related services**

- 18 Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Minimum High School Program  
TAC §89.1070(f)(2),  
(for students who entered grade 9 in in **2001-2002 through 2013-2014**) effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
- 19 Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Recommended High School Program  
TAC §89.1070(b)(1),  
revised August 1, 2002. [27 Tex. Reg. 3103]  
(for students who entered grade 9 in **2001-2002 through 2006-2007**))
- 20 Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Distinguished Achievement Program  
TAC §89.1070(b)(1),  
revised August 1, 2002. [27 Tex. Reg. 3103]  
(for students who entered grade 9 in **2001-2002 through 2006-2007**))

**The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74**

- 21 Minimum High School Program  
TAC Chapter 74.42, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015
Code	Translation			

22 Recommended High School Program  
TAC Chapter 74.43, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

23 Distinguished Achievement Program  
TAC Chapter 74.44, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

**The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74**

24 Minimum High School Program  
TAC Chapter 74.52, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)

25 Recommended High School Program  
TAC Chapter 74.53, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)

26 Distinguished Achievement Program  
TAC Chapter 74.54, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)

**The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2007-2008 , 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74**

27 Minimum High School Program  
TAC Chapter 74.62, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.  
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.**)

28 Recommended High School Program  
TAC Chapter 74.63, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.  
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.**)

29 Distinguished Achievement Program  
TAC Chapter 74.64, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.  
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.**)

**The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015
Code	Translation			

30 Minimum High School Program  
 TAC Chapter 74.72, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.  
 (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)

31 Recommended High School Program  
 AC Chapter 74.73, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.  
 (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)

32 Distinguished Achievement Program  
 TAC Chapter 74.74, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.  
 (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)

**The following code applies to students entering grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter, or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.**

34 Foundation High School Program  
 TAC Chapter 74.1021, revised December 16, 2013. [38 TexReg 9021]. TAC 74.12, revised July 8, 2014. [39 TexReg 5149]; revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].  
 (For students who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program). The student completed curriculum requirements for graduation under the Foundation High School Program, including satisfactory performance as established in TEC, Chapter 39, on the required state assessments.)

**The following code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 89.**

35 Completion of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements for Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified in The IEP-Foundation High School Program TAC 89.1070(b)(1), revised January 1, 2015. [39 TexReg 10446]

**The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services on the Foundation High School Program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).**

54 Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(A), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

55 Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills That Do Not Require Public School Services  
 TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(B), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

56 Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education  
 TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(C), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
57	Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 Foundation: TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(D), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C064	SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	TX-SingleParentPregTeenCodeType	4/10/1989	3/3/1993
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	Not Applicable To This Student			
2	Single Parent			
7	Pregnant Teen			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C066	CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	TX-ChildCountFundingType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	Not Applicable To This Student			
3	Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Amendments of 2004 [See 34 CFR §300.703(b)]			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C067	REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	TX-RegDaySchProgDeafType	4/10/1989	7/15/2009
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	Not receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf			
3	Receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C088	PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ParticipationType	4/10/1989	3/1/1995
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	Not Receiving Services, Or Condition Or Situation Not Applicable To This Person Or Campus			
1	Participant In Program Or Service, Or Condition Or Situation Applicable To This Person Or Campus			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
01	Spanish			
02	Vietnamese			
03	Laotian (Lao)			
04	Cambodian (Khmer)			
06	Korean			
07	Japanese			
08	French			
09	German			
98	English			
99	Other languages			
1A	Afrikaans (Taal)			
1B	Akan (Fante, Asante)			
1C	Albanian, Gheg (Kosovo/Macedonia)			
1D	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)			
1E	Algonquin			
1F	Amharic			
1G	Apache			
1H	Arabic			
1I	Armenian			
1J	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)			
1K	Balinese			
1L	Bengali			
1M	Bosnian			
1N	Bulgarian			
1O	Burmese			
1P	Cantonese (Chinese)			
1Q	Cebuano (Visayan)			
1R	Chamorro			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
1S	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)			
1T	Cherokee			
1U	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa			
1V	Choctaw			
1W	Comanche			
1X	Coushatta			
1Y	Creek			
1Z	Croatian			
2A	Crow			
2B	Czech			
2C	Danish			
2D	Dard			
2E	Dutch/Flemish			
2F	Efik			
2G	Eskimo			
2H	Estonian			
2I	Ethiopic			
2J	Ewe			
2K	Farsi (Persian)			
2L	Finnish			
2M	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)			
2N	Gaelic (Irish)			
2O	Gaelic (Scottish)			
2P	Greek			
2Q	Gujarati			
2R	Guyanese			
2S	Hainanese (Chinese)			
2T	Haitian-Creole			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
2U	Hakka (Chinese)			
2V	Hausa			
2W	Hebrew			
2X	Hindi			
2Y	Hmong			
2Z	Hopi			
3A	Hungarian			
3B	Ibo/Igbo			
3C	Icelandic			
3D	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)			
3E	Indonesian			
3F	Italian			
3G	Kache (Kaje, Jju)			
3H	Kannada (Kanarese)			
3I	Kanuri			
3J	Kashmiri			
3K	Kickapoo			
3L	Konkani			
3M	Kpelle			
3N	Krio			
3O	Kurdish			
3P	Kwa			
3Q	Latvian			
3R	Lingala			
3S	Lithuanian			
3T	Luganda			
3U	Lunda			
3V	Luyia (Luhya)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
3W	Macedonian			
3X	Malay			
3Y	Malayalam			
3Z	Maltese			
4A	Mandarin (Chinese)			
4B	Mande			
4C	Marathi			
4D	Menominee			
4E	Mien (Yao)			
4F	Navajo			
4G	Nepali			
4H	Norwegian			
4I	Okinawan			
4J	Oneida			
4K	Oriya			
4L	Orri (Oring)			
4M	Pampangan			
4N	Panjabi (Punjabi)			
4O	Pashto (Pushto)			
4P	Pilipino (Tagalog)			
4Q	Pima			
4R	Polish			
4S	Portuguese			
4T	Pueblo			
4U	Romanian			
4V	Romany (Gypsy)			
4W	Russian			
4X	Samoan			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
4Y	Serbian			
4Z	Shanghai (Chinese)			
5A	Shona			
5B	Sikkimese			
5C	Sindhi			
5D	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)			
5E	Sioux (Dakota)			
5F	Slavic			
5G	Slovenian (Slovene)			
5H	Somali			
5I	Sotho			
5J	Swahili			
5K	Swedish			
5L	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)			
5M	Tamil			
5N	Telugu (Telegu)			
5O	Thai			
5P	Tibetan			
5Q	Tigrinya			
5R	Tiwa			
5S	Tuluau			
5T	Turkish			
5U	Ukrainian			
5V	Urdu			
5W	Welsh			
5X	Winnebago			
5Y	Yiddish			
5Z	Yombe			

---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

6A Yoruba

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C093	PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	TX-ParentalPermissionType	4/10/1989	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			

**The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODEs do not allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938) or FLEX-ATTEND-TOTAL-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-ELIGIBLE (E1050).**

- 7 Parent Or Guardian Did Not Respond
- 8 Parent Or Guardian Was Not Contacted
- C Parent or guardian has denied placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in any and all special language programs (Bilingual program, ESL program)
- H Parent or guardian has requested placement of a non-LEP/English proficient (EP) student in the ESL program

**The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODEs only allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938) or FLEX-ATTEND-TOTAL-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-ELIGIBLE (E1050) when they are participating in the Bilingual Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way program.**

- 3 Parent or guardian has requested placement of a non-LEP/English proficient (EP) student in the Bilingual program.
- G Parent or guardian has approved the placement of a reclassified non-LEP/English proficient (EP) student in a Bilingual or ESL program

**The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODEs do allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938) and FLEX-ATTEND-TOTAL-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-ELIGIBLE (E1050).**

- A Parent or guardian has denied placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in the required Bilingual program, but has approved placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in the ESL program
- D Parent or guardian has approved placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in the Bilingual program
- E Parent or guardian has approved placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in the Bilingual program, but the LEA is implementing an alternative language program approved by the Texas Education Agency due to the LEAs submission of a Bilingual Education Exception for the current school year, per 19 TAC §89.1207
- J Parent or guardian has approved the placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in the ESL program, but the LEA is implementing an alternative language program approved by the Texas Education Agency due to the LEAs submission of an ESL Waiver for the current school year, per 19 TAC §89.1207
- K Parent or guardian has approved placement of a LEP/English learner (EL) student in the ESL program

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C095	SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SpeechTherapyType	4/10/1989	1/8/1990
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	Student Does Not Receive Speech Therapy			
1	Student Receives Speech Therapy Only			
2	Student Receives Speech Therapy Along With Service Through Another Special Education Instructional Setting			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/1/2019
Code	Translation			

0 The Student Attends A School That Is Not Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School And The Student Does Not Receive Any Services Funded By Title I, Part A, Or The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School, But Does Not Presently Participate In Services Funded By Title I, Part A And Has Not Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Services At The School In Which The Student Is Currently Enrolled

A The Student Resides In A Facility For The Neglected, Attends A Non-Title I Campus, And Receives Title I, Part A Services Through A Title I; Part A Program That Is Run Through The Central Administration Office.  
 “Neglected” students are those who reside in a public or private residential (children are under 24-hour care) facility that is operated primarily for the care of children who have been committed to, or voluntarily placed in, the facility because of abandonment, neglect, or death of parents. These students are coded as “A” if they do not attend a schoolwide or targeted assistance campus. Such students who attend a Title I campus would be coded “6,” or “7,” as appropriate; if they attend a non-Title I campus or if the district provides instructional services to the student at the facility, they should be coded “A.” LEAs would only code students as “A” in one of the following circumstances:

- The LEA received a “neglected share” as part of its Title I, Part A entitlement and provided Title I, Part A services to one or more neglected students attending a non-Title I campus; or
- The LEA may not have received a “neglected share,” but a facility for the neglected opened within the LEA’s boundaries since the last October survey of facilities for the neglected was conducted. In this case, the LEA would report the address of the facility to the Division of Formula Funding at TEA so that a survey would be generated for that facility during the next survey period. If a student residing in this facility attended a non-Title I campus and the LEA provided Title I, Part A services to the student, the LEA would code the student as “A”.

6 The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Schoolwide Program School.

7 The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Participates In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services.

8 The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Does Not Currently Participate In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services, But Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services At This School.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/1/2019

Code	Translation
9	<p>The Student Does Not Attend A School That Is Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School; However, The student receives Title I, Part A services because the student is homeless as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 11434(a), the term “homeless children and youths” -</p> <p>(A) means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence [within the meaning of section 11302(a)(1)]; and</p> <p>(B) includes -</p> <p>(i) children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals</p> <p>(ii) children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings [within the meaning of section 11302(a)(2)(C)]</p> <p>(iii) children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and</p> <p>(iv) migratory children (as such term is defined in section 6399 of title 20) who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii).</p>

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C130	REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ReportingPeriodType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
1	First Six Weeks Reporting Period			
2	Second Six Weeks Reporting Period			
3	Third Six Weeks Reporting Period			
4	Fourth Six Weeks Reporting Period			
5	Fifth Six Weeks Reporting Period			
6	Sixth Six Weeks Reporting Period			
7	First Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program			
8	Second Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C135	COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	TX-CourseSequenceType	3/13/1992	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
0	One Semester Course			
1	First Half Of A Two Semester Course			
2	Second Half Of A Two Semester Course			
3	First Third Of A Three Semester Course			
4	Second Third Of A Three Semester Course			
5	Last Third Of A Three Semester Course			
6	First Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
7	Second Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
8	Third Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
9	Last Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
D0	Single Semester Dual Credit Course			
D1	First Half of a Two Semester Dual Credit Course			
D2	Second Half of a Two Semester Dual Credit Course			
D3	First Third of a Three Semester Dual Credit Course			
D4	Second Third of a Three Semester Dual Credit Course			
D5	Last Third of a Three Semester Dual Credit Course			
D6	First Fourth of a Four Semester Dual Credit Course			
D7	Second Fourth of a Four Semester Dual Credit Course			
D8	Third Fourth of a Four Semester Dual Credit Course			
D9	Last Fourth of a Four Semester Dual Credit Course			
A	Non-High School Year Long Course			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C136	PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-PassFailCreditIndicatorType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010
Code	Translation			

The following codes are used for High School Courses

01	Course Was Passed And Credit Was Received
02	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - First Occurrence This School Year
03	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - Second Occurrence This School Year
04	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - First Occurrence This School Year
05	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - Second Occurrence This School Year
06	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have not been taken)
07	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have been taken but not passed)
08	Course Was Failed, But Credit Was Received (other parts of the course have been passed and credit was awarded based on the grades in those parts)
09	Course Work Is Incomplete And No Credit Has Been Awarded
10	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (course had previously been passed, and was repeated for better mastery)
11	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - third occurrence this school year
12	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - third occurrence this school year

The following codes are used for Non-High School Courses

13	Non-High School Course Passed
14	Non-High School Course Failed

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C142	CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	TX-CareerAndTechnologyEdType	3/3/1993	3/1/2016
Code	Translation			

0 Not Enrolled In A CTE Course

1 Enrolled In A CTE Course  
 A student in grades 6-8 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year.  
 A student in grades 9-12 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year, and the student's 4-year plan of study does not outline a coherent sequence of courses in CTE

2 Participant In A Coherent Sequence Of Courses  
 A student in grades 9-12 who is enrolled in a sequential course of study, which develops occupational knowledge, skills, and competencies relating to a CTE program of study. The student must have a 4-year plan of study to take 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
101	Food Service	Y	Y	Y	N
102	ESC State Support (Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
199	General Fund	Y	Y	Y	N
203	Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	N
205	Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
206	ESEA Title X, Part C -Education For The Homeless Children And Youth	N	Y	Y	N
209	Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	N
211	ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	N
212	ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	N
218	ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	N
220	Adult Education (ABE)-Federal	N	Y	Y	N
222	National And Community Service Trust Act-Learn And Serve America	N	Y	Y	N
223	Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	N
224	IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	N
225	IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	N
226	IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	N
227	IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
228	IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
229	IDEA-Part D, Deaf-Blind	N	Y	Y	N
230	IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	N
236	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Intervention	N	Y	Y	N
238	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Females	N	Y	Y	N
239	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
240	National School Breakfast And Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
241	Education Service Center Child Nutrition	N	Y	Y	N
242	Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
244	Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	N
245	Career and Technical Education - Single Parent	N	Y	Y	N
246	Career and Technical Education - Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	N
247	Career and Technical Education - Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	N
248	Career and Technical Education - Professional Development	N	Y	Y	N
250	Career and Technical Education - Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	N
251	Career and Technical Education - Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	N
253	IDEA-Part C, Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	N
255	ESEA Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruitment	N	Y	Y	N
258	Public Charter Schools	N	Y	Y	N
259	Matching Funds for Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
263	Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition And Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	N
264	Community Service Grant Program	N	Y	Y	N
265	Title IV, Part B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	N
267	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	N
268	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	N
270	ESEA, Title VI, Part B,– Rural And Low-Income Program	N	Y	Y	N
271	Workforce Investment Act Youth Activities	N	Y	Y	N
272	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC)	N	Y	Y	N
273	Mathematics and Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	N
274	GEAR UP	N	Y	Y	N
275	School Dropout Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
276	Title I SIP Academy Grant	N	Y	Y	N
286	Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
289	Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
292	Shared Services Arrangements-Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	Y

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>	<b>SSA Actual Eligible</b>
294	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start	N	Y	Y	Y
298	Shared Services Arrangements-Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	Y
300	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	Y
301	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	Y
307	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	Y
309	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Basic Education (ABE) - Federal	N	Y	Y	Y
311	Shared Services Arrangements-National and Community Service Trust Act-Learn and Serve America	N	Y	Y	Y
312	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	Y
313	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	Y
314	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	Y
315	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	Y
316	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
317	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
319	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	Y
325	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Intervention	N	Y	Y	Y
327	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Females	N	Y	Y	Y
328	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Prevention	N	Y	Y	Y
329	Shared Services Arrangements-Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	Y
331	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
332	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Single Parent	N	Y	Y	Y
333	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
334	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	Y
335	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Professional Development	N	Y	Y	Y
337	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	Y
338	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	Y
340	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part C Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	Y
342	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruiting	N	Y	Y	Y
347	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title VI, Part B, Subpart 2 – Rural And Low-Income School Program	N	Y	Y	Y
350	Shared Services Arrangements – Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	Y
352	Shared Services Arrangements – 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	Y
354	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	Y
355	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	Y
357	Shared Services Arrangements – Mathematics And Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	Y
359	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
360	Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
364	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
365	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
367	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA Title X, Part C – Education For The Homeless Children And Youth – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
379	Federally Funded Shared Services Arrangements	N	Y	Y	Y
381	Adult Basic Education (ABE)-State	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
382	Temporary Assistance To Needy Families (TANF) - State	N	Y	Y	N
383	Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	N
384	Texas After School Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
385	State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	N
386	Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
387	Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	N
388	Innovative Education Grants	N	Y	Y	N
390	Early Childhood Limited English Proficient (LEP) Summer Program	N	Y	Y	N
391	Year Round Schools Incentive	N	Y	Y	N
392	Non-Educational Community-Based Support	N	Y	Y	N
393	Texas Successful Schools Program	N	Y	Y	N
395	Comprehensive Developmental Guidance Program on Elementary Campuses for Students in At-Risk Situations	N	Y	Y	N
396	Communities In Schools	N	Y	Y	N
397	Advanced Placement Incentives	N	Y	Y	N
398	Children's Trust Fund Of Texas	N	Y	Y	N
399	Investment Capital Funds / Campus Deregulation and Restructuring To Improve Student Achievement	N	Y	Y	N
400	School Health (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
402	Texas Ready To Read Program	N	Y	Y	N
403	Certification (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
404	Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
405	Gifted And Talented (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
406	Teacher Recruitment (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
407	Bilingual Education (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
408	Technology (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
409	High School Completion And Success / Texas High School Project	N	Y	Y	N
410	State Instructional Materials Fund	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
412	Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	N
414	Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math And Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
415	Kindergarten and Prekindergarten Grants	N	Y	Y	N
416	State Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
419	Head Start-Ready To Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	N
420	Foundation School Program And Other State Aid (Charter School Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
422	Matching Funds For Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
429	State Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
431	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Education-State	N	Y	Y	Y
432	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)-State, TEC 29.252	N	Y	Y	Y
433	Shared Services Arrangements-Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	Y
434	Shared Services Arrangements-State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	Y
435	Shared Services Arrangements-Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
436	Shared Services Arrangements-Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	Y
437	Shared Services Arrangements-Special Education	N	Y	Y	Y
438	Shared Services Arrangements-Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	Y
439	Shared Services Arrangements-Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math and Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y
440	Shared Services Arrangements-Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund	N	Y	Y	Y
441	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start-Ready to Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	Y
442	Shared Services Arrangements-Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y
459	Shared Services Arrangements-State/Local Funded Educational Programs (includes local/state supplement to federal)	N	Y	Y	Y
461	Campus Activity Funds	N	Y	Y	N
479	Permanent Fund	N	Y	Y	N
499	Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
599	Debt Service Funds	Y	Y	Y	N
699	Capital Projects Funds	N	Y	Y	N
701	Enterprise Fund-National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
749	Enterprise Funds	N	Y	N	N
751	Transportation	N	Y	N	N
752	Print Shop	N	Y	N	N
753	Insurance	N	Y	N	N
754	Computer Operations	N	Y	N	N
755	Public Entity Risk Pool	N	Y	N	N
799	Internal Service Funds	N	Y	N	N

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C146	FUNCTION-CODE	TX-FunctionCodeType	3/1/1996	7/2/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>
00	No Function	Y	Y	Y
11	Instruction	Y	Y	Y
12	Instructional Resources And Media Services	Y	Y	Y
13	Curriculum Development And Instructional Staff Development	Y	Y	Y
21	Instructional Leadership	Y	Y	Y
23	School Leadership	Y	Y	Y
31	Guidance, Counseling, And Evaluation Services	Y	Y	Y
32	Social Work Services	Y	Y	Y
33	Health Services	Y	Y	Y
34	Student (Pupil) Transportation	Y	Y	Y
35	Food Services	Y	Y	Y
36	Extracurricular Activities	Y	Y	Y
41	General Administration	Y	Y	Y
51	Facilities Maintenance And Operations	Y	Y	Y
52	Security And Monitoring Services	Y	Y	Y
53	Data Processing Services	Y	Y	Y
61	Community Services	Y	Y	Y
62	School District Administrative Support Services (Used by Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y
71	Debt Service	Y	Y	Y
81	Facilities Acquisition And Construction	Y	Y	Y
91	Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools	Y	Y	Y
92	Incremental Costs Associated With Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, Purchase Or Sale Of WADA	Y	Y	Y
93	Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements	Y	Y	Y
95	Payments To Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	Y	Y	Y
97	Payments To Tax Increment Fund	Y	Y	Y
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges (Effective September 1, 2002)	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
00	No program	Y	Y	Y	Y
11	Basic Educational Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
21	Gifted And Talented	Y	Y	Y	Y
22	Career And Technical	Y	Y	Y	Y
23	Services To Students With Disabilities (Special Education)	Y	Y	Y	Y
24	Accelerated Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
25	Bilingual Education And Special Language Programs	Y	Y	Y	Y
26	Non-disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-AEP Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
28	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP Basic Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
29	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP State Compensatory Education Supplemental Costs	Y	Y	Y	Y
30	Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities Related to State Compensatory Education Costs On Campuses With 40% Or More Educationally Disadvantaged Students	Y	Y	Y	Y
31	High School Allotment	Y	Y	Y	Y
32	Pre-Kindergarten	Y	Y	Y	Y
33	Pre-Kindergarten – Special Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
34	Pre-Kindergarten – Compensatory Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
35	Pre-Kindergarten – Bilingual Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
36	Early Education Allotment	Y	Y	N	Y
37	Dyslexia or Related Disorder Services	Y	Y	N	Y
38	College, Career, or Military Readiness	Y	Y	N	Y
71	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
72	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
73	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
74	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
75	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
76	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>	<b>CI Staff Eligible</b>
77	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
78	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
79	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
81	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
82	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
83	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
84	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
85	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
86	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
87	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
88	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
89	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
91	Athletics And Related Activities	Y	Y	Y	Y
99	Undistributed	Y	Y	Y	Y

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>
3200	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	N	N	Y
3410	Non-Spendable - Inventories	N	N	Y
3415	Non-Spendable - Long-Term loans/notes Receivable	N	N	Y
3425	Non-Spendable – Endowment Principal	N	N	Y
3430	Non-Spendable - Prepaid Items	N	N	Y
3445	Non-Spendable – Other	N	N	Y
3450	Restricted for Federal/State Funds Grant Restrictions	N	N	Y
3460	Restricted for Fund Balance of Consolidated School Districts	N	N	Y
3470	Restricted for Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations	N	N	Y
3480	Restricted for Retirement of Long-Term Debt	N	N	Y
3490	Restricted - Other	N	N	Y
3510	Committed Fund Balance-Construction	N	N	Y
3520	Committed Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments	N	N	Y
3525	Committed Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable	N	N	Y
3530	Committed Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment	N	N	Y
3540	Committed Fund Balance-Self-Insurance	N	N	Y
3545	Committed Fund Balance-Other	N	N	Y
3550	Assigned Fund Balance-Construction	N	N	Y
3560	Assigned Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments	N	N	Y
3565	Assigned Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable	N	N	Y
3570	Assigned Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment	N	N	Y
3580	Assigned Fund Balance-Self-Insurance	N	N	Y
3590	Assigned Fund Balance-Other	N	N	Y
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance	N	N	Y
3800	Restricted Net Assets	N	N	Y
3900	Unrestricted Net Assets	N	N	Y
5711	Taxes, Current Year Levy	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	
5712	Taxes, Prior Years	Y	N	Y	
5719	Penalties, Interest And Other Tax Revenues	Y	N	Y	
5721	Local Revenues Resulting from Sale of Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) To Other School Districts	Y	N	Y	
5722	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y	
5723	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y	
5729	Local Revenues Resulting From Services Rendered To Other School Districts	Y	N	Y	
5739	Tuition and Fees From Local Sources	Y	N	Y	
5741	Earnings From Permanent Funds And Endowments	Y	N	Y	
5742	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments	Y	N	Y	
5743	Rent	Y	N	Y	
5744	Revenue From Foundations, Other Non-Profit Organizations, Gifts And Bequests	Y	N	Y	
5745	Insurance Recovery	Y	N	Y	
5746	Property Taxes Collected For Tax Increment Fund	Y	N	Y	
5749	Other Revenues From Local Sources	Y	N	Y	
5751	Food Service Activity	Y	N	Y	
5752	Athletic Activities	Y	N	Y	
5753	Extracurricular/Co-curricular Activities Other Than Athletics	Y	N	Y	
5754	Interfund Service Provided And Used Interfund Transactions	Y	N	Y	
5755	Enterprising Services Revenue	Y	N	Y	
5759	Cocurricular, Enterprising Services Or Activities	Y	N	Y	
5769	Miscellaneous Revenues From Intermediate Sources	Y	N	Y	
5811	Per Capita Apportionment	Y	N	Y	
5812	Foundation School Program Act Entitlements	Y	N	Y	
5813	Foundation School Program Act Incentive Aid	Y	N	Y	
5819	Other Foundation School Program Act Revenues	Y	N	Y	
5829	State Program Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency	Y	N	Y	
5831	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care On-Behalf Payments	Y	N	Y	

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	
5839	State Revenues From State of Texas Government Agencies (Other than Texas Education Agency)	Y	N	Y	
5841	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y	
5842	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y	
5849	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues	Y	N	Y	
5919	Federal Revenues Distributed Through Government Entities Other Than State Or Federal Agencies	Y	N	Y	
5921	School Breakfast Program	Y	N	Y	
5922	National School Lunch Program	Y	N	Y	
5923	United States Department Of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities	Y	N	Y	
5929	Federal Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency	Y	N	Y	
5931	School Health And Related Services (SHARS)	Y	N	Y	
5932	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program-MAC	Y	N	Y	
5939	Federal Revenues Distributed By State Of Texas Government Agencies (Other than TEA)	Y	N	Y	
5941	Impact Aid	Y	N	Y	
5949	Federal Revenues Distributed Directly From The Federal Government	Y	N	Y	
5951	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y	
5952	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y	
5959	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues	Y	N	Y	
6100	Payroll Costs	Y	N	N	
6112	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Teachers And Other Professionals	N	Y	Y	
6119	Salaries Or Wages-Teachers And Other Professional Personnel	N	Y	Y	
6121	Extra Duty Pay/Overtime-Support Personnel	N	Y	Y	
6122	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Support Personnel	N	Y	Y	
6129	Salaries Or Wages For Support Personnel	N	Y	Y	
6131	Contract Buyouts	N	Y	Y	
6139	Employee Allowances	N	Y	Y	

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>	
6141	Social Security/Medicare	N	N	Y	
6142	Group Health and Life Insurance	N	N	Y	
6143	Workers' Compensation	N	N	Y	
6144	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care – On-Behalf Payments	N	N	Y	
6145	Unemployment Compensation	N	N	Y	
6146	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care	N	N	Y	
6149	Employee Benefits	N	Y	Y	
6200	Professional And Contracted Services	Y	N	N	
6211	Legal Services	N	N	Y	
6212	Audit Services	N	N	Y	
6213	Tax Appraisal and Collection	N	N	Y	
6214	Lobbying	N	N	Y	
6219	Professional Services	N	N	Y	
6221	Staff Tuition And Related Fees-Higher Education	N	N	Y	
6222	Student Tuition-Public Schools	N	N	Y	
6223	Student Tuition-Other Than To Public Schools	N	N	Y	
6224	Student Attendance Credits	N	N	Y	
6229	Tuition And Transfer Payments	N	N	Y	
6239	Education Service Center Services	N	N	Y	
6249	Contracted Maintenance And Repair	N	N	Y	
6259	Utilities	N	N	Y	
6269	Rentals-Operating Leases	N	N	Y	
6291	Consulting Services	N	N	Y	
6299	Miscellaneous Contracted Services	N	N	Y	
6300	Supplies And Materials	Y	N	N	
6311	Gasoline And Other Fuels For Vehicles (Including Buses)	N	N	Y	
6319	Supplies For Maintenance And/Or Operations	N	N	Y	



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>	
6321	Instructional Materials	N	N	Y	
6329	Reading Materials	N	N	Y	
6339	Testing Materials	N	N	Y	
6341	Food	N	N	Y	
6342	Non-Food	N	N	Y	
6343	Items for Sale	N	N	Y	
6344	USDA Donated Commodities	N	N	Y	
6349	Food Service Supplies	N	N	Y	
6399	General Supplies	N	N	Y	
6400	Other Operating Costs	Y	N	N	
6411	Travel And Subsistence-Employee Only	N	N	Y	
6412	Travel And Subsistence-Students	N	N	Y	
6413	Stipends-Non-Employees	N	N	Y	
6419	Travel And Subsistence-Non-Employees	N	N	Y	
6429	Insurance And Bonding Costs	N	N	Y	
6439	Election Costs	N	N	Y	
6449	Depreciation Expense	N	N	Y	
6491	Statutorily Required Public Notices	N	N	Y	
6492	Payments To Fiscal Agents Of Shared Services Arrangements	N	N	Y	
6493	Payments To Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements	N	N	Y	
6494	Reclassified Transportation Expenditures/Expenses	N	N	Y	
6495	Dues	N	N	Y	
6499	Miscellaneous Operating Costs	N	N	Y	
6500	Debt Service	Y	N	N	
6511	Bond Principal	N	N	Y	
6512	Capital Lease Principal	N	N	Y	
6513	Long-Term Debt Principal	N	N	Y	

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>	
6519	Debt Principal	N	N	Y	
6521	Interest On Bonds	N	N	Y	
6522	Capital Lease Interest	N	N	Y	
6523	Interest On Debt	N	N	Y	
6524	Amortization of Bonds And Other Debt Related Costs	N	N	Y	
6525	Amortization of Premium And Discount On Issuance Of Bonds	N	N	Y	
6529	Interest Expenditures/Expenses	N	N	Y	
6599	Other Debt Service Fees	N	N	Y	
6600	Capital Outlay - Land, Buildings, And Equipment	Y	N	N	
6619	Land Purchase And Improvement	N	N	Y	
6629	Building Purchase, Construction Or Improvements	N	N	Y	
6631	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of \$5,000 Or More	N	N	Y	
6639	Furniture, Equipment, And Software	N	N	Y	
6641	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of Less Than \$5,000	N	N	Y	
6649	Fixed Assets-Other-Locally Defined Groupings	N	N	Y	
6651	Capital Lease Of Buildings	N	N	Y	
6659	Capital Lease Of Furniture, Equipment, and Software	N	N	Y	
6669	Library Books And Media	N	N	Y	
7911	Issuance Of Bonds	Y	N	Y	
7912	Sale of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y	
7913	Proceeds From Capital Leases	Y	N	Y	
7914	Loan Proceeds-Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds Only (Non-Current)	Y	N	Y	
7915	Operating Transfers In	Y	N	Y	
7916	Premium Or Discount On Issuance Of Bonds	Y	N	Y	
7917	Prepaid Interest	Y	N	Y	
7918	Special Items	Y	N	Y	
7919	Extraordinary Items	Y	N	Y	

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>	<b>Budget Eligible</b>	<b>Payroll Eligible</b>	<b>Actual Eligible</b>	
7949	Other Resources	Y	N	Y	
7951	Gain in Sale Of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y	
7952	National School Breakfast Program	Y	N	Y	
7953	National School Lunch Program	Y	N	Y	
7954	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities	Y	N	Y	
7955	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments	Y	N	Y	
7956	Insurance Recovery	Y	N	Y	
7957	Contributed Capital	Y	N	Y	
7959	Other Gains (Charter School Only)	Y	N	Y	
7989	Other Non-Operating Revenues	Y	N	Y	
7999	Net Assets Released from Temporary Restrictions (Charter School Only)	Y	N	Y	
8911	Operating Transfers Out	Y	N	Y	
8912	Special Items	Y	N	Y	
8913	Extraordinary Items	Y	N	Y	
8949	Other Uses	Y	N	Y	
8951	Loss On Sale Of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y	
8989	Non-Operating Expenses	Y	N	Y	

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
00	No Attribution			
01	Open Enrollment Charter School			
02	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011			
03	Public Education Grant (PEG) Program			
06	Transfer Between Public School Districts			
07	Lives Out-Of-State			
10	Parent Referral To The Texas School For The Deaf (TSD) [For TSD Use Only]			
12	Private School Student is a student with a disability enrolled by their parent(s) in a private school (including a home school) but who receives special education and/or related services from the public school district under an individualized services plan (ISP). [For Special Education Use Only]			
21	Residential treatment facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility			
22	Residential treatment facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility			
23	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility			
24	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility			
25	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
26	<p>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility                      By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.</p>			
27	<p>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility                      Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.</p>			
28	<p>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility                      Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.</p>			
29	South Texas ISD [For South Texas ISD Use Only]			
30	Child of Charter School Employee			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011
Code	Translation			

**Use the following codes for students who Graduated or received an out-of-state GED.**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter -<br>Student graduated from a campus in this district or charter  |
| 85 | Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again -<br>Student graduated outside Texas before entering a Texas public school, entered a Texas public school and left again   |
| 86 | GED Outside Texas -<br>Student received a GED outside Texas, returned to school to work toward the completion of a high school diploma, and then left; or student earned GED outside Texas after leaving Texas public schools   |
| 90 | Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children -<br>Per TEC 162.002, student lives in the household of an active-duty military serviceperson, transferred into Texas public schools at the beginning of or during his or her senior year, did not meet requirements to graduate from Texas public schools, did meet requirements to graduate from a school in the sending state, and, under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, graduated from a school or district in the sending state |

**Use the following codes for students who Moved to Other Educational Setting.**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 24 | College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree -<br>Student withdrew from/left school to enter college and is working towards an Associate's or Bachelor's degree  |
| 60 | Home Schooling -<br>Student withdrew from/left school for home schooling   |
| 66 | Removed-Child Protective Services -<br>Student was removed by Child Protective Services (CPS) and the district has not been informed of the student's current status or enrollment                                     |
| 81 | Enroll In Texas Private School -<br>Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a private school in Texas   |
| 82 | Enroll In School Outside Texas -<br>Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a public or private school outside Texas  |
| 87 | Enroll In University High School Diploma Program -<br>Student withdrew/left school to enroll in the Texas Tech University ISD High School Diploma Program or University of Texas at Austin High School Diploma Program |

**Use the following codes for students who were Withdrawn by School District.**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 78 | Expelled, For Offense Under TEC 37.007, Cannot Return -<br>Student was expelled under the provisions of TEC 37.007 and cannot return to school |
|----|--|

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011
Code	Translation			

83 Withdrawn By District Because Not Entitled To Enrollment -  
 Student was attending and was withdrawn from school by the district when the district discovered that the student was not entitled to enrollment in the district because a) the student was not a resident of the district, b) was not entitled under other provisions of TEC §25.001 or as a transfer student, or c) was not entitled to public school enrollment under TEC §38.001 or a corresponding rule of the Texas Department of State Health Services because the student was not immunized.

**Use the following codes for students who left school for Other Reasons**

03 Died -  
 Student died while enrolled in school or during the summer break after completing the prior school year

16 Return To Home Country -  
 Student withdrew from/left school to return to family's home country

88 Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED -  
 Student was ordered by a court to attend a GED program and has not earned a GED certificate

89 Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult -  
 Student is incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult or as a person certified to stand trial as an adult

98 Other -  
 Student was not enrolled within the school-start window for a reason not listed, student dropped out, or reason for leaving is unknown

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162-A	LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011
Code	Translation			
01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter			
03	Died			
16	Return To Home Country			
24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree			
60	Home Schooling			
66	Removed-Child Protective Services			
78	Expelled For Offense Under TEC 37.007, Cannot Return			
81	Enroll In TX Private School			
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas			
83	Withdrawn By District Because Not Entitled To Enrollment			
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again			
86	GED Outside Texas			
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program			
88	Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED			
89	Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult			
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children			
98	Other			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C163	AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	TX-AsOfStatusCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2018
Code	Translation			

**Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.**

A	Student Was Enrolled In The District During The Prior School Year But Has Never Enrolled In The District During The Current Year
B	Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
C	Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Not Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
D	Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
E	Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date
F	Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
G	Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date

**For Grades 07 – 12: Use codes H and I in Submission 3 only and use only codes H and I in Submission 3.**

H	Student Was Enrolled In The District On The Final Day Of The School Year
I	Student Was Enrolled In The District At Some Time During The Year, But Not On The Final Day Of The School Year

**For Grades EE – 06 and First-time 7th Graders - Use for Submissions 1 and 3.**

X	For All Students In Grades EE-06 (and first-time 7th graders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Submission 1 - Grades EE-06 and first-time 7th graders enrolled in the district on the Fall As of Date</li> <li>• For Submission 3 - Grades EE-06 only</li> </ul>
---	--

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2015
Code	Translation			

**The following codes apply to all students.**

01	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) Without placement in another educational setting as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (This code does not apply if a student continues to receive educational services during the term of expulsion)
02	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]
03	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an on-campus disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
04	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an off-campus DAEP as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
05	Out-Of-School Suspension (Suspension may not exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
06	In-School Suspension (TEC §37.001) (NOTE: For students eligible for special education and related services, this includes any setting that has not been addressed by an admission, review, and dismissal committee within the placement determination of the student's current IEP.) (Suspension may exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
07	Placement In An On-Campus Or Off-Campus DAEP (TEC §37.008) As a result of a conference [TEC §37.009(a)], rather than a formal hearing as required for expulsion
08	Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement
09	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order
10	Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year
11	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year
12	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year
13	Placement In A JJAEP By Court Order
14	Placement in a DAEP by Court Order
15	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP
25	Partial Day Out-Of-School Suspension

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2015
Code	Translation			

26 Partial Day In-School Suspension

27 Mandatory Disciplinary Action **Not** Taken By District  
As a result of ARD committee manifestation hearing determination, made in accordance with IDEA for a student receiving special education services, that the student's behavior is linked to the student's disability

28 Mandatory Disciplinary Action Not Taken (TEC §37.001(a)(4))  
The mandatory disciplinary action was not taken because the district considered one or more of the TEC, § 37.001(a)(4) provisions that allows the district to consider self defense, intent or lack of intent, student's disciplinary history, or disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct as a factor in a decision to order suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, or expulsion.

**The following codes apply to students with disabilities. In order to use these codes, a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district) must find the disciplinary action necessary to support a 1415(k)(2) hearing officer order.**

**20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2),(10) and CFR §300.521**

50 Expulsion Without Placement In Another Educational Setting  
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

51 Expulsion With Placement To A JJAEP  
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

52 Expulsion With Placement To An On-Campus DAEP  
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

53 Expulsion With Placement To An Off-Campus DAEP  
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

54 Placement In An Alternative Education Program Established Under TEC, §37.008  
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

55 Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement  
As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

56 Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order  
As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2015
Code	Translation			

57 Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year  
 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

58 Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year  
 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

59 Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year  
 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

60 Placement In A JJAEP  
 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

61 Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP  
 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
01	Permanent Removal By A Teacher From Class (Teacher has removed the student from classroom and denied the student the right to return. TEC §37.003 has been invoked.) – TEC §37.002(b)			
02	Conduct Punishable As A Felony – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(A)			
04	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of Marihuana Or Other Controlled Substance – TEC §§ 37.006(a)(2)(C) and 37.007(b)			
05	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of An Alcoholic Beverage – TEC §§37.006(a)(2)(D) and 37.007(b)			
06	Abuse Of A Volatile Chemical – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(E)			
07	Public Lewdness Or Indecent Exposure – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(F)			
08	Retaliation Against School Employee – TEC §§37.006(b) and 37.007(d)			
09	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(c), TEC §37.007(b)(4), and TEC § 37.0081			
10	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses Not In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(d) and TEC §37.007(b)(4)			
11	Brought a Firearm to School - TEC 37.007(e) or Unlawful Carrying of a Handgun under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1)			
12	Unlawful Carrying of a Location-Restricted Knife under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1) (Location-Restricted Knife - blade longer than 5.5 inches)			
13	Unlawful Carrying of a Club under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1)			
14	Conduct Containing the Elements of an Offense Relating to Prohibited Weapons Under Penal Code 46.05 - TEC 37.007(a)(1)			
16	Arson – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(B)			
17	Murder, Capital Murder, Criminal Attempt To Commit Murder, Or Capital Murder – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(C)			
18	Indecency With A Child – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(D)			
19	Aggravated Kidnapping – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(E)			
21	Violation Of Student Code Of Conduct Not Included Under TEC §§37.002(b), 37.006, or 37.007			
22	Criminal Mischief – TEC §37.007(f)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
23	Emergency Placement/Expulsion – TEC §37.019			
26	Terroristic Threat – TEC §37.006(a)(1) or §37.007(b)			
27	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(b)(2)(C)			
28	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(B)			
29	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)			
30	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007 (a)(2)(A)			
31	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)			
32	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(A)			
35	False Alarm/False Report – TEC §§37.006(a)(1) and 37.007(b)			
36	Felony Controlled Substance Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)			
37	Felony Alcohol Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)			
41	Fighting/Mutual Combat – Excludes all offenses under Penal Code §22.01			
46	Aggravated Robbery – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(F), TEC §37.007(C)-(D) (HB9680)			
47	Manslaughter – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(G)			
48	Criminally Negligent Homicide – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(H)			
49	Engages In Deadly Conduct – TEC §37.007(b)(3)			
55	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.304. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007			
56	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Not Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.305. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
57	Continuous Sexual Abuse Of Young Child Or Children Under Penal Code §21.02 Occurring on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property – TEC §37.007(a) (2) (I)			
58	Breach of Computer Security – TEC §37.007(a)(5) (HB1224)			
59	Serious Misbehavior, as defined by TEC §37.007(c), while expelled to/placed in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP)- TEC §37.007(c) defines "serious misbehavior" as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;</li> <li>(2) extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;</li> <li>(3) conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(4) conduct that constitutes the offense of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code;</li> <li>(B) indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code;</li> <li>(C) criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code;</li> <li>(D) personal hazing under Section 37.152; or</li> <li>(E) harassment under Section 42.07(a)(1), Penal Code, of a student or district employee.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
60	Harassment Against an Employee of the School District under Texas Penal Code 42.07(a)(1), (2), (3), or (7) – TEC 37.006(a)(2)(G)			
61	Bullying – TEC 37.0052(b)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C166	DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/2/1998	3/3/1999
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	No difference Between Official And Actual Lengths Of Disciplinary Assignments			
01	Term Modified By District			
02	Term Modified By Court Order			
03	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement Of District, Student, And/Or Parents			
04	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected			
05	Student Incarcerated			
06	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances			
07	Student Withdrew From School			
08	School Year Ended Before Completion Of Disciplinary Action Assignment			
09	Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment			
10	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement			
99	Other			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C169	ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementStaffIndicatorType	3/3/1999	8/2/1999
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
1	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Works For The ESC Only, And Is Not Part Of An ESC Shared Services Arrangement			
2	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Is Part Of The ESC Shared Services Arrangement, For Which The ESC Is The Fiscal Agent			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	12/1/2018
Code	Translation			

**Codes 03-08 are valid in 2005-2006 and thereafter.**

- 03 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 04 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 05 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 06 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 07 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 08 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)

**Codes 09-14 are valid in 2008-2009 and thereafter.**

- 09 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
- 10 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
- 11 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	12/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
12	8th grade student in previous school year did not perform satisfactorily on the Mathematics assessment instrument and is retained in 8th grade in current school year because SSI requirements were not met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)			
13	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)			
14	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C173	RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	TX-PrimaryRestraintReasonType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			

**(Codes 01-07 Reported for Special Education Students Only)**

01	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves
02	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others
03	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others
04	Imminent Serious Property Destruction
05	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
06	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
07	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction

**(Code 8 Reported for Special Education and Non-Special Education Students)**

08	Restraint by School District Police Officer/School Resource Officer Performing Law Enforcement Duties and/or Providing a Police Presence on School Property or at a School-Sponsored or School-Related Activity.
----	--

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C174	INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	TX-InterpretingServicesType	3/3/2008	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	No interpreting service provided			
01	Oral Transliteration			
02	CUED Language Transliteration			
03	Sign Language Transliteration			
04	Sign Language Interpreting			
05	Communication Access Realtime Translation (CART)			
06	C-Print			
07	Type Well			
08	Deaf-Blind Interpreting			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	3/1/2019
Code	Translation			

0 Student does not participate in the bilingual education program

2 Transitional Bilingual/Early Exit

A bilingual program model in which students identified as LEP/English learners (EL) are served in both English and another language and are prepared to meet reclassification criteria to be successful in English-only instruction not earlier than two or later than five years after the student enrolls in school. Instruction in this program is delivered by a teacher appropriately certified in bilingual education under TEC, §29.061(b)(1), for the assigned grade level and content area.

3 Transitional Bilingual/Late Exit

A bilingual program model in which students identified as LEP/English learners (EL) are served in both English and another language and are prepared to meet reclassification criteria to be successful in English-only instruction not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school. Instruction in this program is delivered by a teacher appropriately certified in bilingual education under TEC, §29.061(b)(2), for the assigned grade level and content area.

4 Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way

A bilingual/biliteracy program model in which students identified as LEP/English learners (EL) are integrated with students proficient in English and are served in both English and another language and are prepared to meet reclassification criteria in order to be successful in English-only instruction not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school. Instruction provided in a language other than English in this program model is delivered by a teacher appropriately certified in bilingual education under TEC, §29.061, for the assigned grade level and content area. Instruction provided in English in this program model may be delivered either by a teacher appropriately certified in bilingual education or by a different teacher certified in ESL in accordance with TEC, §29.061, for the assigned grade level and content area.

5 Dual Language Immersion/One-Way

A bilingual/biliteracy program model in which students identified as LEP/English learners (EL) are served in both English and another language and are prepared to meet reclassification criteria in order to be successful in English-only instruction not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school. Instruction provided in a language other than English in this program model is delivered by a teacher appropriately certified in bilingual education under TEC, §29.061. Instruction provided in English in this program model may be delivered either by a teacher appropriately certified in bilingual education or by a different teacher certified in ESL in accordance with TEC, §29.061.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C176	ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-ESLProgramType	3/3/2008	3/1/2019
Code	Translation			

0 Student Does Not Participate In The English As A Second Language (ESL) Program

2 English As a Second Language/Content-Based

An English acquisition program that serves students identified as LEP/English learners (EL) through English instruction by a teacher appropriately certified in ESL under TEC, §29.061(c), through English language arts and reading, mathematics, science, and social studies. The goal of content-based ESL is for English learners to attain full proficiency in English in order to participate equitably in school. This model targets English language development through academic content instruction that is linguistically and culturally responsive in English language arts and reading, mathematics, science, and social studies. English Proficient (EP) students may also participate in this program with parental permission, but they are not eligible for generating Bilingual Education Allotment (BEA) funds.

3 English As A Second Language/Pull-Out

An English acquisition program that serves students identified as LEP/English learners (EL) through English instruction provided by an appropriately certified ESL teacher under the TEC, §29.061(c), through English language arts and reading. The goal of ESL pull-out is for English learners to attain full proficiency in English in order to participate equitably in school. This model targets English language development through academic content instruction that is linguistically and culturally responsive in English language arts and reading. Instruction shall be provided by the ESL teacher in a pull-out or inclusionary delivery model. English proficient (EP) students may also participate in this program with parental permission, but they are not eligible for generating Bilingual Education Allotment (BEA) funds.

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C177	FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-FlexibleAttendanceProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
1	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)			
2	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)			
3	OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program			
6	OFSDP Online Dropout Recovery Program - TEC 29.081 (e-2)			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C178	CRISIS-CODE	TX-CrisisIndicatorType	7/31/2008	5/12/2020

Code	Translation
00	Student Was Not Affected By A Health Or Weather Related Crisis
7A	COVID-19: Engaged For The Majority Of The Time Period
7B	COVID-19: Not Contactable For The Entire Time Period
7C	COVID-19: Not Contactable Prior To May 1st; Contact Made May 1st Or After But Not Engaged Through End Of The School Year
7D	COVID-19: Not Contactable Prior To May 1st; Contact Made May 1st Or After And Engaged Through End Of The School Year
7E	COVID-19: Contactable But Not Engaged For The Majority Of The Time Period
7F	COVID-19: Contactable But Not Engaged Prior To May 1st; Not Contactable May 1st Or After
7G	COVID-19: Contactable But Not Engaged Prior To May 1st; Engaged May 1st Or After Through End Of The School Year
7H	COVID-19: Engaged Prior To May 1st; Not Contactable May 1st Though End Of The School Year
7I	COVID-19: Engaged Prior To May 1st; Not Engaged May 1st Through End Of The School Year
08	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
09	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
10	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
11	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
12	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
13	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
14	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
15	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
16	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
17	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
18	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
19	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
20	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C178	CRISIS-CODE	TX-CrisisIndicatorType	7/31/2008	5/12/2020
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
21	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
22	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
23	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
24	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
25	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
26	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
27	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
28	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
29	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
30	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C179	CLASS-TYPE-CODE	TX-ClassType	3/2/2009	
Code	Translation			

01 Regular  
 This code is used for all settings not mentioned below including regular classroom, laboratory, or shop settings.  
 (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 80)

02 Non-Regular  
 Classes designed for students in the following settings.

- In-School Suspension (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 13)  
 An on-campus setting for students who commit disciplinary infractions, where the student continues to receive instruction in each course to the extent possible
- School-Community Guidance Center (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 15)  
 A program that meets the requirements for school-community guidance centers as specified under TEC § 37.051-37.056
- Alternative Education School Program for Discipline (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 16 and 18)  
 A program for students who have been removed in accordance with TEC §37.008 from the students' assigned campus and placed in an alternative educational campus/program operated by a school district either alone or in cooperation with other school districts, juvenile agencies, or other governmental entities
- Televised Instruction (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 19)  
 This setting is for providing instruction in which the content of a course for credit is delivered primarily through televisual technology, such as interactive television, videotaped courses, or the Internet
- Non-disciplinary Alternative Education (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 75)  
 A program for students who receive instruction in a non-disciplinary alternative educational setting (not under TEC §37.008)
- Special Education Setting (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 01, 02 ,03, 08, 30, 31, 32, 34, 40-45, 50, 60, 70, 71, 91-98)
- Residential Care and Treatment Facility (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 81-89)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C180	CLASS-ROLE	TX-ClassRoleType	3/1/2010	
Code	Translation			
01	<b>Teacher Of Record</b> Indicates that the teacher is responsible for the classroom, making the final decisions about the instruction delivered and the final outcomes for the students assigned to the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)			
02	<b>Assistant Teacher</b> Indicates that the teacher is assigned to the class and works with the Teacher of Record providing instruction and/or other instructional services to the students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)			
03	<b>Support Teacher</b> Indicates that the teacher provides specialized instructional services on a regular or irregular basis to students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)			
04	<b>PK Classroom Aide</b> Indicates that the Classroom Aide (Role Id 033) serves the Teacher of Record on a regular or irregular basis in the Pre-Kindergarten classroom. (Valid for Submission 3 only.)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C181	STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-StaffTypeCodeType	3/1/2010	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

1 School District Or Charter School Employee

3 Contracted Professional Staff (Instructional and Non-Instructional with ROLE-ID in C021 code table)

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C182	NON-CAMPUS-BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	TX-NonCampusBasedInstructionType	3/1/2010	7/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	Not Applicable			
01	College Campus Based Course			
02	Electronic/Internet/Correspondence Based/Video Conferencing Course (Not a TxVSN course)			
03	Non-District Teacher Providing Classroom Instruction Services			
04	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Online Schools program (Formerly Electronic Course Program (eCP))			
05	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Statewide Online Course Catalog			
06	Non-Campus Teacher Providing Instruction at Another District Facility			
07	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) - TEC 37.011			
08	Credit by Exam			
09	Out of District DAEP Program			
10	Non-District PE Substitution Program (Limited to Service IDs PES00008 - PES00011)			
11	Optional Flexible School Day Online Dropout Recovery Program - TEC 29.081 (e-2)			
99	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C183	UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	TX-UnschooledAsyleeRefugeeIndicatorType	3/1/2010	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

0 Not applicable to this student

1 Refugee: Individual who has refugee status as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)

2 Asylee: Individual who has been granted asylum as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			

0 Not applicable to this student (i.e. students who do not meet PPCD reporting requirement).

1 (A1) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),  
The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

3 (C1, C2, C3) PPCD child participates in a special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in a program that is specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities and includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of disabled children (i.e., children with an individualized education program (IEP)).

4 (B1) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),  
The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; © Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; € Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

5 (A2) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),  
The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; © Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; € Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			

6	(B2) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; © Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; € Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
7	(D1) PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the principal residence of the child’s family or caregiver.
8	(D2 )PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of special education services in an service providers locations setting but does not participate in a regular early childhood program designed for typically developing children. The service provider location may include; but is not limited to: (a) private clinicians’ offices (b) private clinicians’ offices located in a school building (This child is “dropped in” to the school or another setting to receive special education services but is at home for the remainder of the school day. He/she is not attending the school except to receive speech therapy/instruction.); © hospital facilities on an outpatient basis.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C185	PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-PKProgramTypeIndicatorType	3/1/2011	
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.			
02	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.			
03	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day and receives special education services.			
04	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.			
05	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C186	PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	TX-PKFundingSourceType	3/1/2011	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
1	Tuition fees			
2	Local district share funding			
3	State grant funding			
4	Federal funding			
5	Early Education Allotment			
9	Other funding			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C188	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	TX-AttendanceEventIndicatorType	3/1/2013	8/26/2019

Code	Translation
01	Regular
02	Regular - Bilingual/ESL
03	Regular - CTE
04	Regular - PRS
05	Regular - SpecialEd
06	Flexible - Regular
07	Flexible - Bilingual/ESL
08	Flexible - CTE
09	Flexible - PRS
10	Flexible - SpecialEd
11	Regular - SpecialEd Mainstream
12	Flexible - SpecialEd Mainstream
13	Regular - Residential Facility
14	Flexible - Residential Facility

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C189	HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	TX-HomelessStatusType	3/1/2012	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			

- 0 Student is **not homeless** at any time during current school year
- 2 Student lives temporarily **doubled-up** (sharing residence with a family or individual) at any time during current school year  
**Doubled-Up** (e.g., living with another family) is defined as sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason. This classification requires a case-by-case determination.
- 3 Student is **unsheltered** (i.e, lives on the street, lives in cars, parks, campgrounds, temporary trailers [including FEMA trailers], or abandoned buildings) at any time during current school year  
**Unsheltered** is defined as a nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. It includes such places as cars, parks, campgrounds (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), temporary trailers (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), abandoned buildings, and substandard housing. Substandard housing may be determined by local building codes, community norms, and/or a case-by-case determination as to whether the accommodation is a “fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.”
- 4 Student lives in **motel or hotel** at any time during current school year  
Students who stay at a motel or hotel are considered homeless if they reside there because they have lost their housing, lack an alternative accommodation, and do not have a “fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.”
- 5 Student lives in a **shelter**, transitional housing at any time during current school year.  
**Shelters** are defined as supervised publicly or privately operated facilities designed to provide temporary living accommodations. The shelters category for homeless students includes emergency shelters, family shelters, domestic violence shelters, youth shelters, and transitional housing programs. The shelters category for homeless students **does not** include residential treatment facilities, Title I Neglected or Delinquent facilities, or TJJD facilities.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C190	BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	TX-BehaviorLocationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	On Campus			
02	Off Campus, but within 300 feet of campus property line			
03	Off Campus, but at a school sponsored or school related activity			
04	Off Campus, and further than 300 feet from the campus boundary (Student was not in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity)			
05	On campus of another school district, or while in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity of another school district			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C191	STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StaffIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Drivers License			
02	Health Record			
03	Medicaid			
04	Professional Certificate			
05	School			
06	District			
07	State			
08	Federal			
09	Other Federal			
10	Selective Service			
11	SSN			
12	US Visa			
13	PIN			
14	Canadian SIN			
15	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C192	UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	TX-UnaccompaniedYouthStatusType	3/1/2012	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
3	Homeless student is in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian (i.e., homeless student is not unaccompanied) for the entire school year.
4	Homeless student is not in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian (i.e., homeless student is unaccompanied) at any time during the school year.



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	8/26/2019

Code	Translation
01	1996-1997
02	1997-1998
03	1998-1999
04	1999-2000
05	2000-2001
06	2001-2002
07	2002-2003
08	2003-2004
09	2004-2005
10	2005-2006
11	2006-2007
12	2007-2008
13	2008-2009
14	2009-2010
15	2010-2011
16	2011-2012
17	2012-2013
18	2013-2014
19	2014-2015
20	2015-2016
21	2016-2017
22	2017-2018
23	2018-2019
24	2019-2020
25	2020-2021

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	8/26/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
26	2021-2022			
27	2022-2023			
28	2023-2024			
29	2024-2025			
30	2025-2026			
31	2026-2027			
32	2027-2028			
33	2028-2029			
34	2029-2030			
35	2030-2031			
36	2031-2032			
37	2032-2033			
38	2033-2034			
39	2034-2035			
40	2035-2036			
41	2036-2037			
42	2037-2038			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C194	RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-RestraintStaffType	7/2/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	School district/Charter School employee or volunteer			
02	School district police officer or school resource officer (SRO)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C195	EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-EarlyReadingIndicator	7/2/2012	10/19/2015
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

- 1 Student is eligible for accelerated reading instruction as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
- 2 Student is not eligible for accelerated reading instruction as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
- 3 Student was not assessed. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C196	FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	TX-FosterCareIndicatorType	8/1/2013	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

- 0 Student is not currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
- 1 Student is currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
- 2 Pre-kindergarten student was previously in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services following an adversary hearing held as provided by Section 262.201, Family Code.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C197	MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE	TX-MilitaryConnectedStudentIndicatorType	8/1/2013	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
0	Not a military-connected student			
1	Student in grade KG – 12 is a dependent of an active duty member of the United States military			
2	Student in grade KG – 12 is a dependent of a current member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard)			
3	Student in grade KG – 12 is a dependent of a current member of a reserve force in the United States military			
4	<p>Pre-kindergarten student is:</p> <p>1) a dependent of an active duty member of the armed forces of the United States, including the state military forces or a reserve component of the armed forces, who is ordered to active duty by proper authority, or</p> <p>2) is the child of a member of the armed forces of the United States, including the state military forces or a reserve component of the armed forces, who was injured or killed while serving on active duty.</p> <p>Note: A student remains eligible for enrollment if the child’s parent leaves the armed forces or is no longer on active duty after the child begins a prekindergarten class.</p>			
5	<p>Student in grade KG – 12 is a dependent of a former member of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the United States military</li> <li>- the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard)</li> <li>- a reserve force in the United States military</li> </ul>			
6	Student in grade KG – 12 was a dependent of a member of a military or reserve force in the United States military who was killed in the line of duty			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C199	FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-GraduationProgramIndicatorType	7/1/2014	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

0 Student is not pursuing or participating (Submissions 1 and 3)

1 Student is pursuing (Submission 3 only)

2 Student has completed (Submissions 1 and 3)

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C201	INDIVIDUAL-GRADUATION-COMMITTEE-CODE	TX-IndividualGraduationCommitteeType	8/1/2015	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	Not Applicable			
01	IGC Reviewed (Submission 3 Only)			
02	IGC Graduate (Submission 1 Only)			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C204	CALENDAR-WAIVER-EVENT-TYPE-CODE	TX-CalendarWaiverEventType	3/1/2016	3/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Staff Development Waiver Day			
02	Missed School Waiver Day			
04	Low Attendance Waiver Day			
05	JJAEP School Day Waiver issued by Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD)			
99	Other Waiver Day			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C206	PK-CURRICULA-CODE	TX-PKCurricula	3/1/2016	8/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	The Texas DLM Early Childhood Express			
02	Opening the World of Learning: Texas Comprehensive Pre-K			
03	Scholastic Big Day for PreK Texas Program			
04	HighScope Preschool Curriculum and Assessment			
05	Frog Street Pre-K Texas System			
06	Teaching Strategies System for Pre-K, Texas edition			
99	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C207	PK-TEACHER-REQUIREMENT	TX-PKTeacherRequirement	3/1/2016	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Certification offered through a training center accredited by Association Montessorri Internationale or through the Montessori Accreditation Council for Teacher Education			
02	At least eight years' experience of teaching in a nationally accredited child care program			
03	Be employed as a prekindergarten teacher in a school district that has ensured specific prekindergarten professional development has been met.			
04	A graduate or undergraduate degree in early childhood education or early childhood special education			
05	A Child Development Associate (CDA) credential			
06	Documented completion of the Texas School Ready Training Program (TSR Comprehensive)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C208	SCHOOL-DAY-EVENT-CODE	TX-SchoolDayEventCode	3/1/2016	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Student Instructional Day (whole or partial day)			
02	Waiver Day (replaces student instruction for a whole day)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C210	STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE-CODE	TX-StudentInstructionType	3/1/2016	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Full Day			
02	Half Day - Morning			
03	Half Day - Afternoon			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C212	NSLP-TYPE-CODE	TX-NSLPType	12/1/2016	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	No, not participating in NSLP			
01	Yes, participating in NSLP without using any Provision or the Community Eligibility Provision			
02	Yes, participating in NSLP under Provision 2			
03	Yes, participating in NSLP under the Community Eligibility Provision			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C213	AUXILIARY-ROLE-ID	TX-AuxiliaryRoleIDCode	3/1/2017	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
201	Business/Finance (Accounting Clerk, Accounts Payable Clerk, Payroll Clerk, Purchasing Clerk)			
202	Campus Office/Clerical (Receptionist, Secretary, Certification Specialist, Bookkeeper, Data Clerk, PEIMS Data Clerk, Registrar)			
203	Central Office/Clerical (Receptionist, Secretary)			
204	Child Nutrition			
205	Human Resources (Certification Specialist, Human Resources Specialist)			
206	Information Technology (Computer Technician, District PEIMS Data Coordinator, Help Desk Technician, Telecommunications Technician)			
207	Campus Technology Specialist			
213	Custodial			
214	Maintenance			
215	Plumber			
216	Painter			
217	HVAC			
218	Electrician			
219	Warehouse			
220	Safety/Security			
221	Transportation			
222	Other Non-Exempt Auxiliary (Including Non-Exempt Auxiliary Volunteers)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
010	Adobe Certified Associate After Effects			
011	Adobe Certified Associate Animate			
012	Adobe Certified Associate Creative Cloud			
013	Adobe Certified Associate Creative Suite 6			
014	Adobe Certified Associate Flash			
015	Adobe Certified Associate Illustrator			
016	Adobe Certified Associate InDesign			
017	Adobe Certified Associate Photoshop			
018	Adobe Certified Associate Premiere Pro			
019	Adobe Certified Associate Visual Design Specialist			
020	Adobe Certified Associate Web Design Specialist			
030	Adobe Certified Expert After Effects			
031	Adobe Certified Expert Illustrator			
032	Adobe Certified Expert InDesign			
033	Adobe Certified Expert Photoshop			
034	Adobe Certified Expert Web Premiere Pro			
040	Aerospace Manufacturing			
100	API 1104 Welding			
101	Apple App Development with Swift			
102	Apple Final Cut Pro X			
103	Apple iWork			
104	Apple Logic Pro X			
120	ASE Auto Transmission			
121	ASE Auto Transmission Entry Level			
130	ASE Automobile Service Technology			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
131	ASE Automobile Service Technology Entry Level			
140	ASE Brakes			
141	ASE Brakes Entry Level			
150	ASE Electrical/Electronic Systems			
151	ASE Electrical/Electronic Systems Entry Level			
160	ASE Engine Performance			
161	ASE Engine Performance Entry Level			
170	ASE Engine Repair			
171	ASE Engine Repair Entry Level			
181	ASE Heating, Ventilation, AC (HVAC)			
182	ASE Heating, Ventilation, AC (HVAC) Entry Level			
190	ASE Maintenance Light Repair			
191	ASE Maintenance Light Repair Entry Level			
200	ASE Manual Drive Train			
201	ASE Manual Drive Train Axles Entry Level			
210	ASE Mech Elec Components			
211	ASE Mech Elec Components Entry Level			
220	ASE Non-Structural Analysis Damage Repair			
221	ASE Non-Structural Analysis Damage Repair Entry Level			
230	ASE Painting & Refinishing			
231	ASE Painting & Refinishing Entry Level			
240	ASE Refrigerant Recovery and Recycling			
250	ASE Structural Analysis Damage Repair			
251	ASE Structural Analysis Damage Repair Entry Level			
260	ASE Suspension and Steering			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
Code	Translation			
261	ASE Suspension and Steering Entry Level			
270	ASE Truck Technician Brakes			
271	ASE Truck Technician Brakes Entry Level			
280	ASE Truck Technician Diesel Engines			
281	ASE Truck Technician Diesel Engines Entry Level			
290	ASE Truck Technician Drive Trains			
300	ASE Truck Technician Electronic Systems			
301	ASE Truck Technician Electronic Systems Entry Level			
310	ASE Truck Technician HVAC			
320	ASE Truck Technician Suspension Steering			
321	ASE Truck Technician Suspension Steering Entry Level			
330	Associate of (ISC) <sup>2</sup>			
331	Autodesk Certified Professional or User AutoCAD			
332	Autodesk Certified Professional or User AutoCAD Civil 3D			
333	Autodesk Certified Professional or User Autodesk Revit Building Systems			
334	Autodesk Certified Professional or User Revit Architecture			
335	Autodesk Certified Professional or User Revit MEP Electrical			
336	Autodesk Certified Professional or User Inventor			
340	AWS D1.1 Structural Steel			
350	AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal Welding			
351	AWS Certified Welder			
360	AWS SENSE Welding Level 1			
361	Barber Operator License			
362	Basic Structure Fire Protection			
365	C++ Certified Associate Programmer			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
366	Certified Aerospace Technician			
367	Certified Associate Project Management			
368	Certified Cardiographic Technician			
369	Certified Coding Associate			
370	Certified Dental Assistant			
380	Certified EKG Technician			
381	Certified Electronics Systems Associate			
382	Certified Engineering Technician - Audio Systems			
383	Certified Fundamentals Cook			
384	Certified Fundamentals Pastry Cook			
385	Certified Hospitality & Tourism Management			
386	Certified Insurance Service Representative			
390	Certified Nurse Aide/Assistant			
391	Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant			
392	Certified Ophthalmic Technician			
400	Certified Patient Care Technician (CPCT)			
401	Certified Personal Trainer			
402	Certified Respiratory Therapist			
410	Certified SOLIDWORKS Associate - Academic			
411	Certified Surgical Technologist			
420	Certified Veterinary Assistant			
430	Child Development Associate			
439	Cisco Certified Design Associate			
440	Cisco Certified Network Associate- Cloud (CCNA Cloud)			
450	Cisco Certified Network Associate Security (CCNA Security)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
Code	Translation			
451	Cisco Certified Network Associate- Cyber Ops (CCNA Cyber Ops)			
452	Cisco Certified Network Associate - Data Center (CCNA Data Center)			
453	Cisco Certified Network Associate- Service Provider (CCNA SP)			
460	Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician (CCENT)			
470	Clinical Medical Assistant			
478	Commercial Non Commercial Pesticide Applicator			
479	Community Health Worker			
480	Comp TIA A Plus Certification			
481	CompTIA IT Fundamentals			
490	Comp TIA Network			
500	CompTIA Security Plus			
508	Cosmetology Esthetician License			
509	Cosmetology Manicurist License			
510	Cosmetology Operator License			
511	Educational Aide I			
512	Entrepreneurship and Small Business			
520	Electrical Apprenticeship Certificate Level 1			
530	Emergency Medical Technician			
531	ESRI ArcGIS Desktop Entry			
532	FAA Aviation Maintenance Technician General			
533	FAA Aviation Maintenance Technician Airframe			
534	FAA Part 107 Remote Drone Pilot			
535	FANUC Robot Operator 1			
536	Feedyard Technician in Cattle Care and Handling			
537	Feedyard Technician in Machinery Operation, Repair and Maintenance			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
Code	Translation			
538	Google Analytics Individual Qualification			
539	Google Cloud Certified Professional - Cloud Architect			
540	ISCET Certified Electronics Technicians			
541	Landscape Irrigation Technician			
542	Licensed Dental Hygienist			
543	Licensed Dietetic Technician			
544	Licensed Veterinarian Technician			
545	Licensed Vocational Nurse			
546	Limited License Radiology Technologist			
547	Medical Coding and Billing Specialist			
548	ManageFirst Professional			
549	Mastercam Associate Certification			
550	Medical Laboratory Assistant			
551	Microsoft Office Specialist Excel			
552	Microsoft Office Specialist Word			
560	Microsoft Office Expert - Excel			
570	Microsoft Office Expert - Word			
580	Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Master-2016			
581	Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Master-2013 (Track 1)			
582	Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Master-2013 (Track 2)			
583	Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Master-2013 (Track 3)			
590	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Cloud Fundamentals			
591	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Database Administration Fundamentals			
592	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) HTML5 App Development Fundamentals			
593	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Intro Programming Using HTML and CSS			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
594	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Intro Programming Using Java			
595	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Intro Programming Using JavaScript			
596	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Intro Programming Using Python			
597	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Mobility and Device Fundamentals			
598	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Networking Fundamentals			
599	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Security Fundamentals			
600	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Basic Mechanical Systems			
601	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Basic Pneumatic Systems			
602	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Electrical Systems			
603	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Electronic Control Systems			
604	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Maintenance Operations			
605	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Maintenance Piping			
606	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Maintenance Welding			
607	National Metal Working Skills Certification- ITM Process Control Systems			
610	NCCER Carpentry Level I			
611	NCCER Carpentry Level II			
612	NCCER Commercial Carpenter			
613	NCCER Construction Site Safety Technician			
620	NCCER Construction Technology Certification Level I			
630	NCCER Core Level I			
640	NCCER Electrical Level I			
641	NCCER Electrical Level II			
642	NCCER Commercial Electrician			
650	NCCER Electronic System Technician Level I			
651	NCCER Electronic System Technician Level II			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
660	NCCER Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning Level I			
670	NCCER Industrial Maintenance Level I			
680	NCCER Instrumentation Level I			
690	NCCER Masonry Level I			
691	NCCER Masonry Level II			
700	NCCER Millwright Level I			
701	NCCER Millwright Level II			
710	NCCER Painting Level I			
720	NCCER Pipefitting Level I			
730	NCCER Plumbing Level I			
731	NCCER Plumbing Level II			
740	NCCER Sheet Metal Level I			
750	NCCER Weatherization Level I			
760	NCCER Welding Level I			
761	Non-Commissioned Security Officer Level II			
770	Oracle Certified Associate Java SE 8 Programmer			
780	Oracle Certified Database Associate			
781	Orthopedic Exercise Specialty Certification			
782	Orthopedic Technologist			
783	OSHA 30 Hour Construction			
784	OSHA 30 Hour General			
785	OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response			
786	Patient Care Technician			
790	Pharmacy Technician			
800	Phlebotomy Technician			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
Code	Translation			
810	QuickBooks Certified User			
811	ServSafe Manager			
812	Texas State Floral Association Floral Skills Knowledge Based			
813	Texas State Floral Association Level I			
814	Texas State Floral Association Level II			
815	Tradesman Plumber-Limited License			
816	Unity Certified Programmer			
820	Wastewater Collections			
830	Water Operators			
831	WD Certified Web Design			
832	Google Cloud Certified Professional- G Suite			
833	IAED Emergency Telecommunicator			
834	ISA Certified Control Systems Technician			
835	Mastercam Associate Certification Mill Design and Toolpaths			
836	Mastercam Certified Professional Mill Level 1			
837	Mastercam Professional Level Certification			
838	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Software Development Fundamentals			
839	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Windows Operating System Fundamentals			
840	Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Windows Server Administration Fundamentals			
841	MSSC Certified Logistics Technician (CLT)			
842	MSSC Certified Production Technician (CPT)			
843	National Metal Working Skills Machining CNC Milling Operations			
844	National Metal Working Skills Machining CNC Milling Programming Set Up			
845	National Metal Working Skills Machining CNC Turning Operations			
846	National Metal Working Skills Machining CNC Turning Programming Set Up			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
847	National Metal Working Skills Machining Drill Press Skills 1			
848	National Metal Working Skills Machining Grinding Skills 1			
849	National Metal Working Skills Machining Manual Milling Skills 1			
850	National Metal Working Skills Machining Measurement, Material, Safety			
860	Real Estate Sales Agent License			
870	Refrigerant Handling (EPA 608)			
880	Registered Dental Assistant			
890	Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer - Abdomen			
891	Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer - Obstetrics and Gynecology			
900	Registered Nurse			
910	Registered Technologist - Cardiac-Interventional Radiography			
911	Registered Technologist - Computed Tomography			
912	Registered Technologist - Magnetic Resonance Imaging			
913	Registered Technologist - Mammography			
914	Registered Technologist - Nuclear Medicine Technology			
915	Registered Technologist - Radiography			
916	Registered Technologist - Sonography			
917	Registered Technologist - Vascular Sonography			
918	Registered Technologist - Vascular-Interventional Radiography			
930	Registered Vascular Technology			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C215	INSTRUCTIONAL-PROGRAM-TYPE	TX-InstructionalProgramType	12/1/2017	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
01	Standard Program for school district campus following 75,600 Operational Minutes (Does not include Pre-Kindergarten Programs/Grades)			
02	Charter School campus issued to operate after 1/1/2015 following 75,600 Operational Minutes, or operating before 1/1/2015 and electing to follow 75,600 Operational Minutes (Does not include Pre-Kindergarten Programs/Grades)			
03	Charter School campus operating before 1/1/2015 and electing to follow a 180 day school year calendar (Includes Pre-Kindergarten Programs/Grades)			
04	Pre-Kindergarten Other Programs (including school districts and charter schools approved to operate after January 1, 2015) – Half-day programs for three-year-old students and half-day ineligible three and four-year-old students (no waiver required)			
05	Dropout Recovery Program/Campus TEC 12.114(c) or TEC 39.0548			
06	Disciplinary Alternative Education Program/Campus TEC 37.008			
07	Correctional Facility Program/Campus (Adult or Juvenile)			
08	Residential Treatment Facility Program/Campus			
09	Day Treatment Facility Program/Campus			
10	Psychiatric Hospital Program/Campus			
11	Medical Hospital Program/Campus			
12	Charter School issued under TEC 29.259 (Excel Academy 227-827 Only)			
13	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011(f)			
14	Full-day Prekindergarten Program following 75,600 Operational Minutes (eligible and ineligible three and four-year-old students)			
15	Half-day Prekindergarten Program with Waiver following 32,400 Instructional Minutes (including school districts and charter schools approved to operate after January 1, 2015)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C216	PROGRAM-EVALUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-ProgramEvaluationType	7/1/2018	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
00	None			
01	TEA Self-Assessment Tool			
99	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C217	ARMED-SERVICES-VOC-APT-BATTERY-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ArmedServicesVocAptBatteryIndicator	7/1/2018	
Code	Translation			

- 00 The district or open-enrollment charter school does not offer the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) test or an alternative career exploration test.
- 01 The district or open-enrollment charter school offers the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) test.
- 02 The district or open-enrollment charter school offers an alternative career exploration test.

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C218	ELO-TYPE	TX-ELoType	12/1/2018	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Non-Voluntary Extended School Day (Submission 3 Only)			
02	Non-Voluntary Extended School Year (Submission 3 Only)			
03	Voluntary Expanded Learning - Before School and After School (Submission 3 Only)			
04	Voluntary Expanded Learning - Summer (Submission 4 Only)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C219	CAMPUS-ENROLLMENT-TYPE-CODE	TX-CampusEnrollmentType	3/1/2019	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			

**01 Zoned School (no transfers accepted)**

School in which enrollment is based on the student's home address and transfers are not accepted.

**02 Zoned School (transfers accepted)**

A school in which enrollment is based on the student's home address but transfers of students from other schools or districts are accepted, including the children of district employees. The school may accept inter- and/or intra-district transfers.

**03 Open Enrollment Charter School**

A charter school that prioritizes enrollment on the basis of geographic and residency considerations and may consider whether a student has documented history of a criminal offense, a juvenile court adjudication, or discipline problems under Subchapter A, Chapter 37. If an open-enrollment charter school specializing in performing arts, consideration may also be given to whether the student demonstrates artistic ability.

**04 Selective Enrollment School (Criteria-Based)**

A school that uses some sort of selective criteria (e.g., student grades, audition, interview, portfolio) for enrollment determinations. Enrollment in these schools may or may not be based on the student's home address.

**05 Combined Enrollment Type School**

A school in which enrollment is based on two or more of these five enrollment types:

- Zoned Enrollment School (no transfers accepted)
- Zoned Enrollment School (transfers accepted)
- Open Enrollment Charter School
- Selective Enrollment School (Criteria-Based)
- Selective Enrollment School (Special Program-Based)

(e.g., a school which houses both a selective enrollment program and a zoned school on the same campus).

**06 Special Assignment School**

A school in which students are ordered to attend by a juvenile court, juvenile board, or any other governmental entity (e.g., residential treatment facility, Texas Juvenile Justice Department, juvenile justice alternative education program, disciplinary alternative education program). Enrollment in these schools may or may not be based on the student's home address. This school may be operated by an open enrollment charter school or an independent school district. This enrollment type may not be included in the Combined Enrollment Type School.

**07 Selective Enrollment School (Special Program-Based)**

A school that uses some sort of selective criteria for enrollment based on whether the student meets the requirements of a specific program (e.g., stand-alone prekindergarten, stand-alone special education programs, stand-alone bilingual programs). Enrollment in these schools may or may not be based on the student's home address.

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C220	PROGRAM-OF-STUDY-CODE	TX-ProgramOfStudyCode	3/1/2019	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>		<b>State</b>	<b>Region</b>
001	Accounting and Financial Services		Y	N
002	Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Mechanics		Y	N
003	Agribusiness		Y	N
004	Animal Science		Y	N
005	Applied Agricultural Engineering		Y	N
006	Architectural Design		Y	N
007	Automotive		Y	N
008	Aviation Maintenance		Y	N
009	Bio-Medical Science		Y	N
011	Business Management		Y	N
012	Carpentry		Y	N
013	Cosmetology and Personal Care Services		Y	N
014	Culinary Arts		Y	N
015	Cybersecurity		Y	N
016	Diesel and Heavy Equipment		Y	N
017	Digital Communications		Y	N
018	Distribution and Logistics		Y	N
019	Early Learning		Y	N
020	Electrical		Y	N
021	Emergency Services		Y	N
022	Engineering		Y	N
023	Entrepreneurship		Y	N
024	Environmental and Natural Resources		Y	N
025	Exercise Science and Wellness		Y	N
026	Family and Community Services		Y	N
027	Food Science and Technology		Y	N
028	Government and Public Administration		Y	N

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C220	PROGRAM-OF-STUDY-CODE	TX-ProgramOfStudyCode	3/1/2019	7/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>		<b>State</b>	<b>Region</b>
029	Graphic Design and Multimedia Arts		Y	N
030	Health and Wellness		Y	N
031	Health Informatics		Y	N
032	Healthcare Diagnostics		Y	N
033	Healthcare Therapeutic		Y	N
034	HVAC and Sheet Metal		Y	N
035	Information Technology Support and Services		Y	N
036	Law Enforcement, Investigations, Corrections, and Security		Y	N
037	Legal Studies		Y	N
038	Lodging and Resort Management		Y	N
039	Manufacturing Technology		Y	N
040	Marketing and Sales		Y	N
041	Masonry		Y	N
042	Networking Systems		Y	N
043	Nursing		Y	N
044	Oil and Gas Exploration and Production		Y	N
045	Plant Science		Y	N
046	Plumbing and Pipefitting		Y	N
047	Programming and Software Development		Y	N
048	Refining and Chemical Processes		Y	N
049	Renewable Energy		Y	N
050	Teaching and Training		Y	N
051	Travel, Tourism, and Attractions		Y	N
052	Web Development		Y	N
053	Barbering		Y	N
054	Construction Management and Inspection		Y	N
055	Fashion Design		Y	N



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C220	PROGRAM-OF-STUDY-CODE	TX-ProgramOfStudyCode	3/1/2019	7/1/2019
Code	Translation		State	Region
056	Flight		Y	N
057	Interior Design		Y	N
058	Maritime		Y	N
059	Medical Therapist		Y	N
060	Welding		Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C221	ALTERNATIVE-LANGUAGE-PROGRAM	TX-AlternativeLanguageProgram	3/1/2019	
Code	Translation			

00 Student does not participate in the alternative language program.

**01 Alternative Bilingual Language Program**

The LEA is implementing an alternative bilingual language program approved by the Texas Education Agency due to the submission of a bilingual education exception for the current school year, per 19 TAC §89.1207.

**02 Alternative ESL Language Program**

The LEA is implementing an alternative ESL language program approved by the Texas Education Agency due to the submission of an ESL waiver for the current school year, per 19 TAC §89.1207.

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C222	DYSLEXIA-RISK-CODE	TX-DyslexiaRisk	7/1/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Screened and determined to be not at risk for dyslexia or related disorders			
02	Screened and determined to be at risk for dyslexia or related disorders			
03	Not screened for dyslexia or related disorders			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C223	GIFTED-TALENTED-PROGRAM-CODE	TX-GiftedTalentedProgramCode	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation			
00	Does not provide a program for gifted and talented students.			
01	<b>Pull-out</b> Part-time services in a classroom, other than the student's regular class, that take place on a regular schedule provided by a gifted/talented 30-hour foundational and 6-hour update trained teacher.			
02	<b>Push-in</b> A gifted/talented 30-hour foundational and 6-hour update trained teacher provides occasional services to a student while the student is in their regular classroom.			
03	<b>Full-time gifted only</b> The student receives the majority of their core subjects from teachers with gifted/talented 30-hour foundational and 6-hour update training with peers who are all identified as gifted/talented.			
04	<b>Full-time inclusion</b> The student receives a majority of their core subjects from a specific teacher or teachers with gifted/talented 30-hour foundational and 6-hour update training, but the classes may include peers who are not identified as gifted/talented.			
05	<b>Special day school</b> A special school which is administratively separate from regular schools and is organized to serve gifted/talented students with gifted/talented 30-hour foundational and 6-hour update trained teachers.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C224	DYSLEXIA-SERVICES-CODE	TX-DyslexiaServicesCode	8/26/2019	
Code	Translation			
00	Does not receive services for dyslexia or a related disorder.			
01	Receiving services for dyslexia or a related disorder with an individualized education program developed for the student under Section 29.005; or a plan developed for the student under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794).			
02	Receiving instruction that meets applicable dyslexia program criteria established by the State Board of Education; and is provided by a person with specific training in providing that instruction.			
03	The student is permitted, on the basis of having dyslexia or a related disorder, to use modifications in the classroom or accommodations in the administration of assessment instruments under Section 39.023.			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
C225	BILINGUAL/ESL-FUNDING-CODE	TX-BilingualESLFundingCode	8/26/2019	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
BE	Student in standard or alternative Bilingual or ESL program			
D1	Student in Bilingual Dual Language Immersion/One-Way program			
D2	Student in Bilingual Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way program			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC002	ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	AcademicSubjectType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	English Language and Literature			
02	Mathematics			
03	Life and Physical Sciences			
04	Social Sciences and History			
05	Fine and Performing Arts			
06	Foreign Language and Literature			
07	Religious Education and Theology			
08	Physical, Health, and Safety Education			
09	Military Science			
10	Computer and Information Sciences			
11	Communication and Audio/Visual Technology			
12	Business and Marketing			
13	Manufacturing			
14	Health Care Sciences			
15	Public, Protective, and Government Service			
16	Hospitality and Tourism			
17	Architecture and Construction			
18	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources			
19	Human Services			
20	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics			
21	Engineering and Technology			
22	Miscellaneous			
23	English			
24	ELA			
25	Reading			
26	Social Studies			
27	Science			
28	Composite			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC002	ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	AcademicSubjectType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
29	Critical Reading			
30	Writing			
32	Social and Emotional Development			
33	Language and Communication			
34	Emergent Literacy Reading			
35	Emergent Literacy Writing			
36	Health and Wellness			
99	Other			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC006	ADDRESS-TYPE	AddressType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Home			
02	Physical			
03	Billing			
04	Mailing			
05	Other			
06	Temporary			
07	Work			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC007	ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT- TYPE	AdministrationEnvironmentType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Classroom			
02	School			
03	Testing Center			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC011	ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AssessmentCategoryType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Achievement test			
02	Advanced Placement			
03	Aptitude test			
04	Attitudinal test			
05	Benchmark test			
06	Class test			
07	Class quiz			
08	College entrance exam			
09	Cognitive and perceptual skills test			
10	Developmental observation			
11	English proficiency screening test			
12	Foreign language proficiency test			
13	Interest inventory			
14	Manual dexterity test			
15	Mental ability (intelligence) test			
16	Performance assessment			
17	Personality test			
18	Portfolio assessment			
19	Psychological test			
20	Psychomotor test			
21	Reading readiness test			
22	State summative assessment 3-8 general			
23	State high school subject assessment			
24	State high school course assessment			
25	State alternative assessment/grade-level standards			
26	State alternative assessment/modified standards			
27	State alternate assessment/ELL			
28	State English proficiency test			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC011	ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AssessmentCategoryType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
29	Other			
30	International Baccalaureate			
31	Alternate assessment/ELL			
32	Alternate assessment/grade-level standards			
33	Alternative assessment/modified standards			
34	Diagnostic			
35	Early Learning - Approaches toward learning			
36	Early Learning - Cognition and general knowledge			
37	Early Learning - Language and literacy development			
38	Early Learning - Physical well-being and motor development			
39	Early Learning - Social and emotional development			
40	Formative			
41	Interim			
42	Language proficiency test			
43	Prekindergarten readiness			
44	State assessment			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC012	ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION- SYSTEM-TYPE	AssessmentIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	School			
02	District			
03	State			
04	Federal			
05	Other Federal			
06	Test Contractor			
07	Other			

---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC013	ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE	AssessmentItemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Correct			
02	Incorrect			
03	Met standard			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC014	ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	AssessmentReportingMethodType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Achievement/proficiency level			
02	ACT score			
03	Age score			
04	C-scaled scores			
05	College Board examination scores			
06	Grade equivalent or grade-level indicator			
07	Graduation score			
08	Growth/value-added/indexing			
09	International Baccalaureate score			
10	Letter grade/mark			
11	Mastery level			
12	Normal curve equivalent			
13	Normalized standard score			
14	Number score			
15	Pass-fail			
16	Percentile			
17	Percentile rank			
18	Proficiency level			
19	Promotion score			
20	Ranking			
21	Ratio IQ's			
22	Raw score			
23	Scale score			
24	Standard age score			
25	Stanine score			
26	Sten score			
27	T-score			
28	Vertical score			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC014	ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	AssessmentReportingMethodType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
29	Workplace readiness score			
30	Z-score			
31	Other			
32	Adaptive scale score			
33	Composite Score			
34	Composite Rating			
35	Composition Score			
36	Standard error measurement			
37	Theta			
38	Not applicable			
39	Quantile Measure			
40	Lexile Measure			
41	Vertical Scale Score			
42	National College-Bound Percentile			
43	State College-Bound Percentile			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC016	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AttendanceEventCategoryType	12/1/2011	3/1/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	In Attendance			
02	Excused Absence			
03	Unexcused Absence			
04	Tardy			
05	Early departure			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC017	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE	AttendanceEventType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Daily Attendance			
02	Section Attendance			
03	Program Attendance			
04	Extracurricular Attendance			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC018	CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE	CalendarEventType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Instructional day			
02	Teacher only day			
03	Holiday			
04	Make-up day			
05	Weather day			
06	Student late arrival/early dismissal			
07	Emergency day			
08	Strike			
09	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC027	CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE	CharterStatusType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	School Charter			
02	College/University Charter			
03	Open Enrollment			
04	Not a Charter School			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC028	COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE	CohortScopeType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	District			
02	School			
03	Classroom			
04	Teacher			
05	Principal			
06	Counselor			
07	Statewide			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC029	COHORT-TYPE	CohortType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Academic Intervention			
02	Attendance Intervention			
03	Discipline Intervention			
04	Classroom Pullout			
05	Principal Watch List			
06	Counselor List			
07	In-school Suspension			
08	Study Hall			
09	Other			
10	Extracurricular Activity			
11	Field Trip			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC032	CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE	ContentStandardType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	National Standard			
02	State Standard			
03	College Entrance Standard			
04	LEA Standard			
05	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills			
06	SAT			
07	PSAT			
08	ACT			
09	Advanced Placement			
10	International Baccalaureate			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	AF			
02	AX			
03	AL			
04	DZ			
05	AS			
06	AD			
07	AO			
08	AI			
09	AQ			
10	AG			
11	AR			
12	AM			
13	AW			
14	AU			
15	AT			
16	AZ			
17	BS			
18	BH			
19	BD			
20	BB			
21	BY			
22	BE			
23	BZ			
24	BJ			
25	BM			
26	BT			
27	BO			
28	BQ			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	BA			
30	BW			
31	BV			
32	BR			
33	IO			
34	BN			
35	BG			
36	BF			
37	BI			
38	KH			
39	CM			
40	CA			
41	CV			
42	KY			
43	CF			
44	TD			
45	CL			
46	CN			
47	CX			
48	CC			
49	CO			
50	KM			
51	CG			
52	CD			
53	CK			
54	CR			
55	CI			
56	HR			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
57	CU			
58	CW			
59	CY			
60	CZ			
61	DK			
62	DJ			
63	DM			
64	DO			
65	EC			
66	EG			
67	SV			
68	GQ			
69	ER			
70	EE			
71	ET			
72	FK			
73	FO			
74	FJ			
75	FI			
76	FR			
77	GF			
78	PF			
79	TF			
80	GA			
81	GM			
82	GE			
83	DE			
84	GH			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
85	GI			
86	GR			
87	GL			
88	GD			
89	GP			
90	GU			
91	GT			
92	GG			
93	GN			
94	GW			
95	GY			
96	HT			
97	HM			
98	VA			
99	HN			
100	HK			
101	HU			
102	IS			
103	IN			
104	ID			
105	IR			
106	IQ			
107	IE			
108	IM			
109	IL			
110	IT			
111	JM			
112	JP			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
113	JE			
114	JO			
115	KZ			
116	KE			
117	KI			
118	KP			
119	KR			
120	KW			
121	KG			
122	LA			
123	LV			
124	LB			
125	LS			
126	LR			
127	LY			
128	LI			
129	LT			
130	LU			
131	MO			
132	MK			
133	MG			
134	MW			
135	MY			
136	MV			
137	ML			
138	MT			
139	MH			
140	MQ			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
141	MR			
142	MU			
143	YT			
144	MX			
145	FM			
146	MD			
147	MC			
148	MN			
149	ME			
150	MS			
151	MA			
152	MZ			
153	MM			
154	NA			
155	NR			
156	NP			
157	NL			
158	NC			
159	NZ			
160	NI			
161	NE			
162	NG			
163	NU			
164	NF			
165	MP			
166	NO			
167	OM			
168	PK			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
169	PW			
170	PS			
171	PA			
172	PG			
173	PY			
174	PE			
175	PH			
176	PN			
177	PL			
178	PT			
179	PR			
180	QA			
181	RE			
182	RO			
183	RU			
184	RW			
185	BL			
186	SH			
187	KN			
188	LC			
189	MF			
190	PM			
191	VC			
192	WS			
193	SM			
194	ST			
195	SA			
196	SN			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
197	RS			
198	SC			
199	SL			
200	SG			
201	SX			
202	SK			
203	SI			
204	SB			
205	SO			
206	ZA			
207	GS			
208	ES			
209	LK			
210	SD			
211	SR			
212	SJ			
213	SZ			
214	SE			
215	CH			
216	SY			
217	TW			
218	TJ			
219	TZ			
220	TH			
221	TL			
222	TG			
223	TK			
224	TO			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
225	TT			
226	TN			
227	TR			
228	TM			
229	TC			
230	TV			
231	UG			
232	UA			
233	AE			
234	GB			
235	US			
236	UM			
237	UY			
238	UZ			
239	VU			
240	VE			
241	VN			
242	VG			
243	VI			
244	WF			
245	EH			
246	YE			
247	ZM			
248	ZW			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC035	COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE	CourseAttemptResultType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Pass			
02	Fail			
03	Incomplete			
04	Withdrawn			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC036	COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE	CourseCodeSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	CSSC course code			
02	Intermediate agency course code			
03	LEA course code			
04	NCES Pilot SNCCS course code			
05	Other			
06	SCED course code			
07	School course code			
08	State course code			
09	University course code			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC038	COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE	CourseDefinedByType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	LEA			
02	National Organization			
03	SEA			
04	School			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC040	COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE	CourseLevelCharacteristicItemType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Advanced			
02	Advanced Placement			
03	Core Subject			
04	CTE			
05	Dual Credit			
06	Gifted and Talented			
07	Graduation Credit			
08	Honors			
09	IB Course			
10	Magnet			
11	Pre-AP			
12	Pre-IB			
13	Remedial			
14	Students with disabilities			
15	Basic			
16	General			
18	College level			
19	English Language Learner			
20	Untracked			
21	Accepted as high school equivalent			
22	Other			
23	Correspondence			
24	Distance Learning			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC041	COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE	CourseLevelType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Basic or remedial			
02	Enriched or advanced			
03	General or regular			
04	Honors			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC042	COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE	CourseRepeatCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	RepeatCounted			
02	RepeatNotCounted			
03	ReplacementCounted			
04	ReplacedNotCounted			
05	RepeatOtherInstitution			
06	NotCountedOther			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC043	CREDENTIAL-TYPE	CredentialType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Certification			
02	Endorsement			
03	Licensure			
04	Other			
05	Registration			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC050	DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE	DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	No Difference			
02	Term Modified By District			
03	Term Modified By Court Order			
04	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement			
05	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected			
06	Student Incarcerated			
07	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances			
08	Student Withdrew From School			
09	School Year Ended			
10	Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment			
11	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement			
12	Other			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC053	EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	EducationalEnvironmentType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Classroom			
02	Homebound			
03	Hospital class			
04	In-school suspension			
05	Laboratory			
06	Mainstream (Special Education)			
07	Off-school center			
08	Pull-out class			
09	Resource room			
10	Self-contained (Special Education)			
11	Self-study			
12	Shop			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC054	EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE	EducationalPlanItemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Personal Graduation Plan			
02	504 Plan			
03	Full Time Employment			
04	Employability Skills			
05	Outside Service Access			
06	Completion and Reach Age 22			
07	IDEA IEP			
08	Career Pathways			
09	Career Suggestions			
10	High School Education Plan			
11	Student Success Plan			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC055	EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION-CATEGORY-TYPE	EducationOrganizationCategoryType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	State Education Agency			
02	Education Service Center			
03	Local Education Agency			
04	School			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC056	EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	EducationOrgIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	School			
02	ACT			
03	LEA			
04	SEA			
05	NCES			
06	Federal			
07	DUNS			
08	Other Federal			
09	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC057	ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE	ElectronicMailAddressType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Home/Personal			
02	Organization			
03	Other			
04	Work			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC058	EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE	EmploymentStatusType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Probationary			
02	Contractual			
03	Substitute/temporary			
04	Tenured or permanent			
05	Volunteer/no contract			
06	Employed or affiliated with outside organization			
07	Contingent upon funding			
08	Non-contractual			
09	Self-employed part-time			
10	Employed or affiliated with outside agency part-time			
11	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC059	ENTRY-TYPE	EntryType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Transfer from a public school in the same local education agency			
02	Transfer from a public school in a different local education agency in the same state			
03	Transfer from a public school in a different state			
04	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
05	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
06	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
07	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
08	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
09	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
10	Transfer from a school outside of the country			
11	Transfer from an institution			
12	Transfer from a charter school			
13	Transfer from home schooling			
14	Re-entry from the same school with no interruption of schooling			
15	Re-entry after a voluntary withdrawal			
16	Re-entry after an involuntary withdrawal			
17	Original entry into a United States school			
18	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with no interruption in schooling			
19	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with an interruption in schooling			
20	Next year school			
21	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC060	EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	ExitWithdrawType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Student is in a different public school in the same local education agency			
02	Transferred to a public school in a different local education agency in the same state			
03	Transferred to a public school in a different state			
04	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
05	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
06	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
07	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
08	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
09	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
10	Transferred to a school outside of the country			
11	Transferred to an institution			
12	Transferred to home schooling			
13	Transferred to a charter school			
14	Graduated with regular, advanced, International Baccalaureate, or other type of diploma			
15	Completed school with other credentials			
16	Died or is permanently incapacitated			
17	Withdrawn due to illness			
18	Expelled or involuntarily withdrawn			
19	Reached maximum age for services			
20	Discontinued schooling			
21	Completed grade 12, but did not meet all graduation requirements			
22	Enrolled in a postsecondary early admission program, eligible to return			
23	Not enrolled, unknown status			
24	Student is in the same local education agency and receiving education services, but is not assigned to a particular school			
25	Enrolled in an adult education or training program			
26	Completed a state-recognized vocational education program			
27	Not enrolled, eligible to return			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC060	EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	ExitWithdrawType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
28	Enrolled in a foreign exchange program, eligible to return			
29	Withdrawn from school, under the age for compulsory attendance; eligible to return			
30	Exited			
31	Student is in a charter school managed by the same local education agency			
32	Completed with a state-recognized equivalency certificate			
33	Other			
34	Removed by Child Protective Services			
35	Transferred to a private school in the state			
36	Graduated outside of state prior to enrollment			
37	Completed equivalency certificate outside of state			
38	Enrolled in University High School Diploma Program			
39	Court ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED			
40	Incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult			
41	Graduated from another state under Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children			
42	Dropout			
43	End of school year			
44	Invalid enrollment			
45	No show			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC063	GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE	GradeLevelType	3/1/2012	3/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
02	Early Education			
03	Eighth grade			
04	Eleventh grade			
05	Fifth grade			
06	First grade			
07	Fourth grade			
10	Kindergarten			
11	Ninth grade			
14	Preschool/Prekindergarten			
15	Second grade			
16	Seventh grade			
17	Sixth grade			
18	Tenth grade			
19	Third grade			
21	Twelfth grade			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC064	GRADE-TYPE	GradeType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Conduct			
02	Exam			
03	Final			
04	Grading Period			
05	Mid-Term Grade			
06	Progress Report			
07	Semester			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC065	GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE	GradingPeriodType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	First Six Weeks			
02	Second Six Weeks			
03	Third Six Weeks			
04	Fourth Six Weeks			
05	Fifth Six Weeks			
06	Sixth Six Weeks			
07	First Semester			
08	Second Semester			
09	First Summer Session			
10	Second Summer Session			
11	Third Summer Session			
12	Summer Semester			
13	First Nine Weeks			
14	Second Nine Weeks			
15	Third Nine Weeks			
16	Fourth Nine Weeks			
17	First Trimester			
18	Second Trimester			
19	Third Trimester			
20	End of Year			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC066	GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE	GraduationPlanType	3/1/2012	11/4/2014
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
02	Distinguished			
03	Minimum			
04	Recommended			
06	Foundation			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC070	INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE	IncidentLocationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	On School			
02	Administrative offices area			
03	Cafeteria area			
04	Classroom			
05	Hallway or stairs			
06	Locker room or gym areas			
07	Restroom			
08	Library/media center			
09	Computer lab			
10	Auditorium			
11	On-School other inside area			
12	Athletic field or playground			
13	Stadium			
14	Parking lot			
15	On-School other outside area			
16	Off School			
17	Bus stop			
18	School bus			
19	Walking to or from school			
20	Off-School at other school			
21	Off-School at other school district facility			
22	Online			
23	Unknown			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC071	INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	InstitutionTelephoneNumberType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Main			
02	Administrative			
03	HealthClinic			
04	Attendance			
05	Other			
06	Fax			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC073	ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE	ItemCategoryType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Analytic			
02	List Question			
03	Math Matrix			
04	Matching			
05	Multiple Choice			
06	Prose			
07	True-False			
08	Rubric			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Spanish			
02	Vietnamese			
03	Laotian (Lao)			
04	Cambodian (Khmer)			
05	Korean			
06	Japanese			
07	French			
08	German			
09	English			
10	Other languages			
11	Afrikaans (Taal)			
12	Akan (Fante, Asante)			
13	Albanian, Gheg (Kosovo/Macedonia)			
14	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)			
15	Algonquin			
16	Amharic			
17	Apache			
18	Arabic			
19	Armenian			
20	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)			
21	Balinese			
22	Bengali			
23	Bosnian			
24	Bulgarian			
25	Burmese			
26	Cantonese (Chinese)			
27	Cebuano (Visayan)			
28	Chamorro			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
29	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)			
30	Cherokee			
31	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa			
32	Choctaw			
33	Comanche			
34	Coushatta			
35	Creek			
36	Croatian			
37	Crow			
38	Czech			
39	Danish			
40	Dard			
41	Dutch/Flemish			
42	Efik			
43	Eskimo			
44	Estonian			
45	Ethiopic			
46	Ewe			
47	Farsi (Persian)			
48	Finnish			
49	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)			
50	Gaelic (Irish)			
51	Gaelic (Scottish)			
52	Greek			
53	Gujarati			
54	Guyanese			
55	Hainanese (Chinese)			
56	Haitian-Creole			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
57	Hakka (Chinese)			
58	Hausa			
59	Hebrew			
60	Hindi			
61	Hmong			
62	Hopi			
63	Hungarian			
64	Ibo/Igbo			
65	Icelandic			
66	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)			
67	Indonesian			
68	Italian			
69	Kache (Kaje, Jju)			
70	Kannada (Kanarese)			
71	Kanuri			
72	Kashmiri			
73	Kickapoo			
74	Konkani			
75	Kpelle			
76	Krio			
77	Kurdish			
78	Kwa			
79	Latvian			
80	Lingala			
81	Lithuanian			
82	Luganda			
83	Lunda			
84	Luyia (Luhya)			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemtype	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
85	Macedonian			
86	Malay			
87	Malayalam			
88	Maltese			
89	Mandarin (Chinese)			
90	Mande			
91	Marathi			
92	Menominee			
93	Mien (Yao)			
94	Navajo			
95	Nepali			
96	Norwegian			
97	Okinawan			
98	Oneida			
99	Oriya			
100	Orri (Oring)			
101	Pampangan			
102	Panjabi (Punjabi)			
103	Pashto (Pushto)			
104	Pilipino (Tagalog)			
105	Pima			
106	Polish			
107	Portuguese			
108	Pueblo			
109	Romanian			
110	Romany (Gypsy)			
111	Russian			
112	Samoan			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
113	Serbian			
114	Shanghai (Chinese)			
115	Shona			
116	Sikkimese			
117	Sindhi			
118	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)			
119	Sioux (Dakota)			
120	Slavic			
121	Slovenian (Slovene)			
122	Somali			
123	Sotho			
124	Swahili			
125	Swedish			
126	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)			
127	Tamil			
128	Telugu (Telegu)			
129	Thai			
130	Tibetan			
131	Tigrinya			
132	Tiwa			
133	Tuluau			
134	Turkish			
135	Ukrainian			
136	Urdu			
137	Welsh			
138	Winnebago			
139	Yiddish			
140	Yombe			

---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

141 Yoruba

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC075	LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE	TX-LEACategoryType	3/1/2012	12/3/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Independent			
02	Charter			
03	Common			
04	JJAEP			
05	TSD/TSBVI			
06	TYC			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC076	LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	LeaveEventCategoryType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Vacation			
02	Jury			
03	Training			
04	Flex Time			
05	Work Compensation			
06	Administrative			
07	Annual leave			
08	Bereavement			
09	Compensatory leave time			
10	Family and medical leave			
11	Government-requested			
12	Military leave			
13	Personal			
14	Release time			
15	Sabbatical leave			
16	Sick leave			
17	Suspension			
18	Other			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC077	LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE	LevelOfEducationType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	No Degree			
02	Bachelor's			
03	Master's			
04	Doctorate			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC078	LEVEL-TYPE	LevelType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	All Level (Grade Level PK-12)			
02	All-Level (Grade Level EC-12)			
03	Early Childhood (PK-K)			
04	Elementary (Grade Level 1-6)			
05	Elementary (Grade Level 1-8)			
06	Elementary (Grade Level 4-8)			
07	Elementary (Grade Level EC-4)			
08	Elementary (Grade Level EC-6)			
09	Elementary (Grade Level PK-5)			
10	Elementary (Grade Level PK-6)			
11	Grade Level NA			
12	Junior High (Grade Level 6-8)			
13	Secondary (Grade Level 6-12)			
14	Secondary (Grade Level 8-12)			
15	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC079	LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE	LimitedEnglishProficiencyType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	NotLimited			
02	Limited			
03	Limited Monitored 1			
04	Limited Monitored 2			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC080	LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	LinguisticAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Bilingual Dictionary			
02	English Dictionary			
03	Reading Aloud - Word or Phrase			
04	Reading Aloud - Entire Test Item			
05	Oral Translation - Word or Phrase			
06	Clarification - Word or Phrase			
07	Linguistic Accommodations allowed but not used			
08	Linguistic Simplification			
09	Reading Assistance			
10	Bilingual Glossary			
11	English and Spanish tests side-by-side			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC082	MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	MediumOfInstructionType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Televised			
02	Telepresence/video conference			
03	Videotaped/prerecorded video			
04	Other technology-based instruction			
05	Technology-based instruction in classroom			
06	Correspondence instruction			
07	Face-to-face instruction			
08	Virtual/On-line Distance learning			
09	Center-based instruction			
10	Independent study			
11	Internship			
12	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC084	METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE	MethodCreditEarnedType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Adult education credit			
02	Classroom credit			
03	Converted occupational experience credit			
04	Correspondence credit			
05	Credit by examination			
06	Credit recovery			
07	Online credit			
08	Transfer credit			
09	Vocational credit			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC091	POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE	PopulationServedType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Regular Students			
02	Bilingual Students			
03	Compensatory/Remedial Education Students			
04	Gifted and Talented Students			
05	Career and Technical Education Students			
06	Special Education Students			
07	ESL Students			
08	Adult Basic Education Students			
09	Honors Students			
10	Migrant Students			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC094	PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE	ProgramAssignmentType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Regular Education			
02	Title I-Academic			
03	Title I-Non-Academic			
04	Special Education			
05	Bilingual/English as a Second Language			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC096	PROGRAM-TYPE	ProgramType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Adult/Continuing Education			
02	Alternative Education			
03	Athletics			
04	Bilingual			
05	Career and Technical Education			
06	Cocurricular Programs			
07	College Preparatory			
08	Community Service Program			
09	Community/Junior College Education Program			
10	Compensatory Services for Disadvantaged Students			
11	Counseling Services			
12	English as a Second Language (ESL)			
13	Even Start			
14	Extended Day/Child Care Services			
15	Gifted and Talented			
16	Head Start			
17	Health Services Program			
18	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)			
19	IDEA			
20	Immigrant Education			
21	Indian Education			
22	International Baccalaureate			
23	Library/Media Services Program			
24	Magnet/Special Program Emphasis			
25	Migrant Education			
26	Neglected and Delinquent Program			
27	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)			
28	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC096	PROGRAM-TYPE	ProgramType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
29	Regular Education			
30	Remedial Education			
31	Section 504 Placement			
32	Service Learning			
33	Special Education			
34	Student Retention/Dropout Prevention			
35	Substance Abuse Education/Prevention			
36	Teacher Professional Development/Mentoring			
37	Technical Preparatory			
38	Title I Part A			
39	Vocational Education			
40	Bilingual Summer			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC097	RACE-ITEM-TYPE	RaceItemtype	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	American Indian - Alaskan Native			
02	Asian			
03	Black - African American			
04	Native Hawaiian - Pacific Islander			
05	White			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC102	REASON-EXITED-TYPE	ReasonExitedType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Transfer to regular education			
02	Received a certificate			
03	Reached maximum age			
04	Died			
05	Died or is permanently incapacitated			
06	Discontinued schooling			
07	Graduated with a high school diploma			
08	Received certificate of completion, modified diploma, or finished IEP requirements			
09	Program completion			
11	No longer receiving special education			
12	Refused services			
13	Transferred to another district or school, known to be continuing in program/service			
14	Transferred to another district or school, not known to be continuing in program/service			
15	Transferred to another district or school, known not to be continuing in program/service			
16	Suspended from school			
17	Discontinued schooling, special education only			
18	Discontinued schooling, not special education			
19	Expulsion			
20	Program discontinued			
21	Completion of IFSP prior to reaching maximum age for Part C			
22	Eligible for IDEA, Part B			
23	Not eligible for Part B, exit with referrals to other programs			
24	Part B eligibility not determined			
25	Moved out of state			
26	Withdrawal by a parent (or guardian)			
27	Unknown reason			
28	Not eligible for Part B, exit with no referrals			
29	Attempts to contact the parent and/or child were unsuccessful			

---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC102	REASON-EXITED-TYPE	ReasonExitedType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

30 Other

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC103	REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE	ReasonNotTestedType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Absent			
02	LEP exempt			
03	LEP postponement			
04	Not appropriate (ARD decision)			
05	Not tested (ARD decision)			
06	Alternate assessment administered			
07	Parental waiver			
08	Foreign exchange student waiver			
09	Refusal by parent			
10	Refusal by student			
11	Medical waiver			
12	Disruptive behavior			
13	Previously passed the examination			
14	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Adopted daughter			
02	Adopted son			
03	Adoptive parents			
04	Advisor			
05	Agency representative			
06	Aunt			
07	Brother, half			
08	Brother, natural/adoptive			
09	Brother, step			
10	Brother-in-law			
11	Case Worker, CPS			
12	Court appointed guardian			
13	Cousin			
14	Daughter			
15	Daughter-in-law			
16	Dependent			
17	Doctor			
18	Employer			
19	Family member			
20	Father's significant other			
21	Father, foster			
22	Father			
23	Father, step			
24	Father-in-law			
25	Fiance			
26	Fiancee			
27	Former husband			
28	Former wife			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	Foster daughter			
30	Foster parent			
31	Foster son			
32	Friend			
33	Granddaughter			
34	Grandparent			
35	Great Grandparent			
36	Grandson			
37	Great aunt			
38	Great uncle			
39	Guardian			
40	Husband			
41	Life partner			
42	Life partner of parent			
43	Minister or priest			
44	Mother's significant other			
45	Mother, foster			
46	Mother			
47	Mother, step			
48	Mother-in-law			
49	Nephew			
50	Niece			
51	None			
52	Other			
53	Parent			
54	Partner			
55	Partner of parent			
56	Probation officer			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
57	Sibling			
58	Sister, half			
59	Sister, natural/adoptive			
60	Sister, step			
61	Sister-in-law			
62	Son			
63	Son-in-law			
64	Spouse			
65	Stepdaughter			
66	Stepson			
67	Stepsibling			
68	Uncle			
69	Ward			
70	Wife			
71	Emergency Contact			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC106	REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE	RepeatIdentifierType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Repeated, counted in grade point average			
02	Repeated, not counted in grade point average			
03	Not repeated			
04	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC107	REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE	ReporterDescriptionType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Parent			
02	Staff			
03	Student			
04	Other			

---

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC108	RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE	ResponseIndicatorType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

01 Nonscorable response

02 Ineffective response

03 Effective response

04 Partial response

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC110	RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE	RetestIndicatorType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Primary Administration			
02	1st Retest			
03	2nd Retest			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC111	SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE	SchoolCategoryItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Elementary School			
02	High School			
03	Middle School			
04	Junior High School			
06	SecondarySchool			
07	Ungraded			
08	Adult School			
09	Infant/toddler School			
10	Preschool/early childhood			
11	Primary School			
12	Intermediate School			
13	Elementary/Secondary School			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC113	SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE	SchoolFoodServicesEligibilityType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Free			
02	Full price			
03	Reduced price			
04	Unknown			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC114	SCHOOL-TYPE	SchoolType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Alternative			
02	Regular			
03	Special Education			
04	Vocational			
05	JJAEP			
06	DAEP			



Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC116	SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE	Section504DisabilityItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)			
02	Medical Condition			
03	Motor Impairment			
04	Sensory Impairment			
05	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC117	SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE	SeparationReasonType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | Employment in education                          |
| 02 | Employment outside of education                  |
| 03 | Retirement                                       |
| 04 | Family/personal relocation                       |
| 05 | Change of assignment                             |
| 06 | Formal study or research                         |
| 07 | Illness/disability                               |
| 08 | Homemaking/caring for a family member            |
| 09 | Layoff due to budgetary reduction                |
| 10 | Layoff due to organizational restructuring       |
| 11 | Layoff due to decreased workload                 |
| 12 | Discharge due to unsuitability                   |
| 13 | Discharge due to misconduct                      |
| 14 | Discharge due to continued absence or tardiness  |
| 15 | Discharge due to a falsified application form    |
| 16 | Discharge due to credential revoked or suspended |
| 17 | Discharge due to unsatisfactory work performance |
| 18 | Death  |
| 19 | Personal reason                                  |
| 20 | Lay off due to lack of funding                   |
| 21 | Lost credential                                  |
| 22 | Unknown  |
| 23 | Other  |

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC118	SEPARATION-TYPE	SeparationType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Voluntary separation			
02	Involuntary separation			
03	Mutual agreement			
04	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC119	SEX-TYPE	SexType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Female			
02	Male			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Presentation			
02	Response			
03	Setting			
04	Timing and Scheduling			
05	Large Print			
06	Dyslexia Bundled			
07	Oral Administration			
08	Adjustable swivel arm			
09	Adjustable table height			
10	Braille			
11	Enlarged monitor view			
12	Extra time			
13	Large print booklet			
14	Multi-day administration			
15	Recorder or amanuensis			
16	Separate room			
17	Signer/sign language interpreter			
18	Special furniture			
19	Special lighting			
20	Track ball			
21	Untimed			
22	Enlarged keyboard			
23	Additional example items/tasks			
24	Administration in several sessions			
25	Answers written directly in test booklet			
26	Assessment in native language			
27	Arithmetic table (math or science)			
28	Assistive device that does not interfere with independent work of the student			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
29	Assistive device that does interfere with independent work of the student			
30	Audiotape or CD			
31	Audio cassette player			
32	Braille writer, no thesaurus, spell- or grammar-checker			
33	Breaks during testing			
34	Calculator (math or science)			
35	Clarify directions			
36	Colored lenses			
37	Computer administration			
38	Cranmer abacus			
39	Cueing			
40	Dictionary in English			
41	Dictionary in native language			
42	Dictated oral response (to a proctor)			
43	Directions read aloud or explained			
44	Examiner familiarity			
45	Font enlarged beyond print version requirements			
46	Foreign language interpreter			
47	Foreign language interpreter for instructions, ask questions			
48	Format			
49	Hospital/home testing			
50	Linguistic modification of test directions			
51	Magnification device			
52	Manually coded English or American Sign Language to present test questions			
53	Math manipulatives (math or science)			
54	Modification of linguistic complexity			
55	Multiple test sessions			
56	Oral directions in the native language			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
57	Paraphrasing			
58	Physical supports			
59	Response dictated in American Sign Language			
60	Response in native language			
61	Scheduled extended time			
62	Separate room with other English Learners under supervision of district employee			
63	Signer/sign language for instructions, ask questions			
64	Simplified language			
65	Small-group or individual administration			
66	Speech recognition system			
67	Spell-checker			
68	Specialized setting			
69	Student read aloud			
70	Student-requested extended time			
71	Supervised test breaks			
72	Technological aid			
73	Test administrator marked / wrote test at student's direction			
74	Test administrator read questions aloud			
75	Test administered at best time of day for student handwriting issues			
76	Text changes in vocabulary			
77	Translation dictionary			
78	Verbalized problem-solving			
79	Video cassette			
80	Visual cues			
81	Word processor			
82	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus / spell-checker / grammar-checker turned off			
83	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus/ spell-checker/ grammar-checker enabled on essay response portion of test			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
84	Unknown			
85	Other			
86	Type 1			
87	Type 2			
88	Type 3			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC122	STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE	StaffClassificationType	12/1/2012	3/1/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
08	Librarians/Media Specialists			
11	LEA Administrative Support Staff			
13	School Administrative Support Staff			
14	Student Support Services Staff			
17	Certified Interpreter			
18	Art Therapist			
19	Athletic Trainer			
20	Assistant Superintendent			
21	Substitute Teacher			
22	Counselor			
23	High School Counselor			
24	Instructional Coordinator			
25	Instructional Aide			
26	LEA Administrator			
27	LEA Specialist			
28	LEA System Administrator			
29	School Specialist			
30	Assistant Principal			
31	Librarian			
32	School Leader			
33	School Administrator			
34	Specialist/Consultant			
35	Principal			
36	Superintendent			
37	Other			
38	Teacher			
39	Physical Therapist			
40	School Nurse			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC123	REPORT-ASSESSMENT-TYPE-CODE	TX-ReportAssessmentTypeCode	3/1/2016	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	ECDS - KG			
02	ECDS - PK			
99	OTHER			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
Code	Translation			
01	AL			
02	AK			
03	AZ			
04	AR			
05	CA			
06	CO			
07	CT			
08	DC			
09	DE			
10	FL			
11	GA			
12	GU			
13	HI			
14	ID			
15	IL			
16	IN			
17	IA			
18	KS			
19	KY			
20	LA			
21	ME			
22	MD			
23	MA			
24	MI			
25	MN			
26	MS			
27	MO			
28	MT			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
Code	Translation			
29	NE			
30	NV			
31	NH			
32	NJ			
33	NM			
34	NY			
35	NC			
36	ND			
37	OH			
38	OK			
39	OR			
40	PA			
41	PR			
42	RI			
43	SC			
44	SD			
45	TN			
46	TX			
47	UT			
48	VT			
49	VA			
50	WA			
51	WV			
52	WI			
53	WY			
54	AA			
55	AE			
56	AP			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
57	AS			
58	FM			
59	MH			
60	MP			
61	PW			
62	VI			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC125	STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE	StudentCharacteristicType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Displaced Homemaker			
02	Foster Care			
03	Homeless			
04	Immigrant			
05	Migratory			
06	Parent in Military			
07	Pregnant			
08	Single Parent			
09	Unaccompanied Youth			
10	Unschooling Asylee			
11	Unschooling Refugee			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC126	STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StudentIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Canadian SIN			
02	District			
03	Family			
04	Federal			
05	Local			
06	National Migrant			
07	Other			
08	School			
09	SSN			
10	State			
11	State Migrant			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC127	STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE	StudentParticipationCodeType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Victim			
02	Perpetrator			
03	Witness			
04	Reporter			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC130	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE	TeachingCredentialBasisType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	4-year bachelor's degree			
02	5-year bachelor's degree			
03	Master's degree			
04	Doctoral degree			
05	Met state testing requirement			
06	Special/alternative program completion			
07	Relevant experience			
08	Credentials based on reciprocity with another state			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC131	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	TeachingCredentialType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Emergency			
02	Intern			
03	Master			
04	Nonrenewable			
05	Other			
06	Probationary			
07	Professional			
08	Provisional			
09	Regular			
10	Retired			
11	Specialist			
12	Substitute			
13	TeacherAssistant			
14	Temporary			
15	Emergency Certified			
16	Emergency Non-Certified			
17	Emergency Teaching			
18	One Year			
19	Paraprofessional			
20	Special Assignment			
21	Standard			
22	Standard Professional			
23	Temporary Classroom			
24	Temporary Exemption			
25	Unknown			
26	Unknown Permit			
27	Vocational			
28	Standard Paraprofessional			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC131	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	TeachingCredentialType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
29	Probationary Extension			
30	Probationary Second Extension			
31	Visiting International Teacher			
32	District Local			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC133	TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	TelephoneNumberType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Fax			
02	Home			
03	Mobile			
04	Other			
05	Unlisted			
06	Work			
07	Emergency 1			
08	Emergency 2			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC134	TERM-TYPE	TermType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Fall Semester			
02	Spring Semester			
03	Summer Semester			
04	First Trimester			
05	Second Trimester			
06	Third Trimester			
07	Year Round			
08	MiniTerm			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC135	TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE	TitleIPartASchoolDesignationType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Not designated as a Title I Part A school			
02	Title I Part A Schoolwide Assistance Program School			
03	Title I Part A Targeted Assistance School			
04	Title I targeted eligible school - no program			
05	Title I targeted school			
06	Title I school wide eligible - Title I targeted program			
07	Title I school wide eligible school - no program			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC136	TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE	TitleIPartAParticipantType	12/3/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Public Targeted Assistance Program			
02	Public Schoolwide Program			
03	Private school students participating			
04	Local Neglected Program			
05	Was not served			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC142	DISABILITY-TYPE	DisabilityType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Autistic/Autism			
02	Deaf-Blindness			
03	Deafness			
04	Developmental Delay			
05	Emotional Disturbance			
06	Hearing/Auditory Impairment			
07	Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities			
08	Mental Retardation			
09	Multiple Disabilities			
10	Orthopedic Impairment			
11	Other Health Impairment			
12	Speech or Language Impairment			
13	Specific Learning Disability			
14	Traumatic Brain Delay			
15	Visual Impairment			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC143	CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE	ClassroomPositionType	3/1/2012	3/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Teacher of Record			
02	Assistant Teacher			
03	Support Teacher			
04	Substitute Teacher			
05	PK Classroom Aide			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC148	GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE	GenerationCodeSuffixType	3/1/2013	8/26/2019
Code	Translation			
01	Jr			
02	Sr			
03	II			
04	III			
05	IV			
06	V			
07	VI			
08	VII			
09	VIII			
10	I			
11	IX			
12	X			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC149	ETHNICITY-CODE	OldEthnicityType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	American Indian Or Alaskan Native			
02	Asian Or Pacific Islander			
03	Black, Not Of Hispanic Origin			
04	Hispanic			
05	White, Not Of Hispanic Origin			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC150	BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE	BehaviorCategoryType	3/1/2012	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	State Law Crime			
02	State Offense			
03	School Violation			
04	School Code of Conduct			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC151	PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE	PerformanceBaseType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Advanced			
02	Proficient			
03	Basic			
04	Below Basic			
05	Well Below Basic			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC152	PK-SCHOOL-TYPE	TX-PKSchoolType	3/3/2014	8/26/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Non-Public Pre-K Head Start			
02	Public Pre-K			
05	Non-Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care			
07	Public Pre-K Head Start			
08	Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care			
10	Non-Public Pre-K			
99	Other			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC153	STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	TX-StudentInstructionType	7/1/2014	3/1/2014
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	Full Day			
02	Half Day - Morning			
03	Half Day - Afternoon			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	3/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
01	BOY KG TX-KEA English			
02	BOY KG TX-KEA Spanish			
03	BOY KG DIAL-4 English			
04	BOY KG DIAL-4 Spanish			
09	BOY KG Work Sampling System English			
10	BOY KG Work Sampling System Spanish			
11	BOY KG Ready, Set, K! English			
12	BOY KG Ready, Set, K! Spanish			
13	BOY KG STAR Early Literacy English			
14	BOY KG STAR Early Literacy Spanish			
15	BOY KG aimswebPlus English			
16	BOY KG aimswebPlus Spanish			
17	BOY KG MAP for Primary Grades English			
18	BOY KG DIBELS Next Composite Score			
20	BOY KG TPRI BOY Screening 1			
21	BOY KG TPRI BOY Screening 2			
23	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 2			
25	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 4 and 5			
31	BOY KG LION for Reading			
32	BOY KG ISIP English Overall			
34	BOY KG BASC-3 BESS English			
35	BOY KG BASC-3 BESS Spanish			
49	BOY KG DESSA-mini English			
50	BOY KG DESSA-mini Spanish			
51	BOY PK CIRCLE CLI English			
52	BOY PK CIRCLE CLI Spanish			
53	BOY PK CIRCLE LS English			
54	BOY PK CIRCLE LS Spanish			



<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	3/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
55	BOY PK DIAL-4 English			
56	BOY PK DIAL-4 Spanish			
57	BOY PK Work Sampling System English			
58	BOY PK Work Sampling System Spanish			
59	BOY PK Ready, Set, K! English			
60	BOY PK Ready, Set, K! Spanish			
61	BOY PK GOLD English			
62	BOY PK GOLD Spanish			
63	BOY PK Frog Street Assessment English			
64	BOY PK Frog Street Assessment Spanish			
65	BOY PK LAP-3 English			
66	BOY PK BASC-3 BESS English			
67	BOY PK BASC-3 BESS Spanish			
68	BOY PK ISIP - Early Reading English			
69	EOY PK CIRCLE CLI English			
70	EOY PK CIRCLE CLI Spanish			
71	EOY PK CIRCLE LS English			
72	EOY PK CIRCLE LS Spanish			
73	EOY PK DIAL-4 English			
74	EOY PK DIAL-4 Spanish			
75	EOY PK Work Sampling System English			
76	EOY PK Work Sampling System Spanish			
77	EOY PK Ready, Set, K! English			
78	EOY PK Ready, Set, K! Spanish			
79	EOY PK GOLD English			
80	EOY PK GOLD Spanish			
81	EOY PK Frog Street Assessment English			
82	EOY PK Frog Street Assessment Spanish			

<b>Code Table ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>XML Name</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Date Updated</b>
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	3/1/2019
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			
83	EOY PK LAP-3 English			
84	EOY PK BASC-3 BESS English			
85	EOY PK BASC-3 BESS Spanish			
86	EOY PK ISIP - Early Reading English			